Technical Specification

SECTION- TRANSFORMER (UPTO 400 KV CLASS)

REV 13

JUNE' 2021

| Seculi – Transformer (Opto 400K v Class) KE v 15 | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Sr. No. | Clause | Brief description of major changes | | |
| 1. | 1.2 | Clause revised (previous clause 1.1) | | |
| 2. | 1.3 & 1.4 | New clause added | | |
| 3. | 2.3, 2.6, 3.2, 3.3 | Clause revised | | |
| 4. | 3.7 | Fault level of 220kV and 132kV system revised. | | |
| 5. | 3.10, 3.12, 3.13 | Clause revised | | |
| 6. | 5.2 | CIGRE guideline (latest) updated | | |
| 7. | 5.4 | Type test requirement and it's vaidity revised. | | |
| 8. | 6.1.6 | Specification of tank base plate revised | | |
| 9. | 6.1.7, 6.1.8, 6.1.10 | New clauses added | | |
| 10. | 6.2.3, 6.3 | Clause revised | | |
| 11. | 6.5.11 | Conservator protection relay added | | |
| 12. | 6.6.3, 6.7 | Clause revised | | |
| 13. | 6.8 | No. of PRDs based on oil quantity revised | | |
| 14. | 6.11 & 6.12 | Accuracy of OTI & WTI revised. | | |
| 15. | 6.14.4, 6.15.3, & 6.15.9 | Clause revised | | |
| 16. | 6.15.11 | New clause added | | |
| 17. | 6.16.1, 6.16.2, 6.16.3, 6.16.9 | Winding area (atmosphere), conductor and pressboard and Kraft paper details revised | | |
| 18. | 6.16.14 | Clause revised | | |
| 19. | 6.16.5 | New clause added | | |
| 20. | 8. | Insulating oil specification revised | | |
| 21. | 8.1 | Clause revised | | |
| 22. | 10.2, 10.4, 10.17 | <i>RIF bushing removed, Tan delta measurement at variable frequency added.</i> | | |
| 23. | 12.2.6, 12.7.6, & 12.7.9, 13.1 | Clause revised | | |
| 24. | 15 | SCADA Integration and Interconnection revised | | |
| 25. | 16.3, 16.4 | SS 316 grade material added for coastal are | | |
| 26. | 17.1 | Clause revised | | |
| 27. | 20 | List of fittings revised | | |
| 28. | 21.3.1 | Clause revised | | |
| 29. | Annexure-A | Creepage distance of Bushing revised from 25mm/kV to 31mm/kV (min) | | |
| 30. | Annexure-B | Table revised | | |
| 31. | Annexure-F | Insulating oil parameters revised. | | |
| 32. | Annexure-G | CT parameters revised. | | |
| 33. | Annexure-H | Cable specification revised. | | |
| 34. | Annexure-M | On-line insulating oil drying system is included with each transformer | | |

Major changes in the latest Technical Specification Section – Transformer (Upto 400kV Class) REV 13

Disclaimer:

Major changes are listed above. However, for details of all major and minor modifications, please refer the complete technical specification Section - Transformer (Upto 400kV Class) Rev 13.

CONTENTS

SECTION- TRANSFORMER (UPTO 400 KV CLASS)

| Clause No. | Description | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| 1. | General | |
| 2. | Transportation | |
| 3. | Performance | |
| 4. | Measurable Defects | |
| 5. | Design review | |
| 6. | Construction Details | |
| 7. | Paint system and procedures | |
| 8. | Insulating Oil | |
| 9. | Spare Transformer Units Connection Arrangement | |
| 10. | Bushings | |
| 11. | Neutral Formation and Earthing Arrangement. | |
| 12. | Cooling Equipment and its Control | |
| 13. | Cabling | |
| 14. | Tap Changing Equipment | |
| | Constructional features of Cooler Control Cabinet/ Individual Marshalling | |
| 15. | Box/ Common Marshalling Box/ Junction Box / Outdoor cubicle and | |
| 16 | Digital RTCC Panel | |
| 10. | | |
| 17. | | |
| 18. | Fittings & accessories | |
| 19. | Inspection and Testing | |
| <u> </u> | Technical Darticulars / Deremeters of Transformers | |
| Annexure –A | Technical Particulars / Parameters of Transformers | |
| Annexure – C | Peteroneo Drowings | |
| Annexure D | Design Review Document | |
| Annexure –D | Design Review Document | |
| Annexure E | Insulating Cil Parameters | |
| Annexure G | Tachnical parameters of Current Transformers | |
| Δ nnexure_H | Cable specification | |
| | Spare Transformer Units Connection Arrangement | |
| Annexure I | BDV Test Set & Portable Dissolved Gas Analysis of Transformer Oil | |
| Δnnexure_K | Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Measuring Equipment | |
| Annexure I | Online Hydrogen and Moisture Measuring Equipment | |
| Annexure_M | On-line insulating oil drying system (Cartridge type) | |
| Annexure–N | Nitrogen Injection Type Fire Prevention & Extinguishing System | |
| Annexure –O | Oil sampling bottles & Oil Svringe | |
| Annexure –P | Oil Storage Tank | |
| Annexure –O | Condition Controlled Maintenance Free Type Breather | |
| Annexure-R | Standard dimensions for lower portion of condenser bushings | |
| Annevure S | Standard Test Procedure of Transformer & Reactor | |
| Annie Anne - S | Stanuary 1551 110000010 01 11411510111101 & NEACIOI | |

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION: TRANSFORMER (UPTO 400kV CLASS)

1. General

- 1.1. This specification covers design, engineering, manufacture, testing, delivery at site including all materials, accessories, spares, unloading, handling, proper storage at site, erection, testing and commissioning of the equipment specified.
- 1.2. The Transformer offered by the contractor shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. If the IS standard is not available, then other applicable International standard (IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.
- 1.3. Any material and equipment not specifically stated in this specification but which are necessary for satisfactory operation of the equipment shall be deemed to be included unless specifically excluded and shall be supplied without any extra cost.
- 1.4. Components having identical rating shall be interchangeable.

2. Transportation

- 2.1. The Contractor shall be responsible to select and verify the route, mode of transportation and make all necessary arrangement with the appropriate authorities for the transportation of the equipment. The dimension of the equipment shall be such that when packed for transportation, it will comply with the requirements of loading and clearance restrictions for the selected route. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to coordinate the arrangement for transportation of the transformer for all the stages from the manufacturer's work to site.
- 2.2. The contractor shall carry out the route survey along with the transporter and finalise the detail methodology for transportation of transformer and based on route survey; any modification/ extension/ improvement to existing road, bridges, culverts etc. if required, shall be in the scope of the contractor.
- 2.3. The inland transportation of the Transformer shall be on trailers equipped with GPS system for tracking the location of transformer at all times during transportation from manufacturer works to designated site. Contractor shall monitor / track the location of the trailer on regular basis and also provide tracking details to respective site/RHQ at the time of despatch of Transformer from factory to designated site. Requirement of Hydraulic trailer is envisaged for a load of more than 40 T.
- 2.4. All metal blanking plates and covers which are specifically required to transport and storage of the transformer shall be considered part of the transformer and handed over to the Purchaser after completion of the erection. Bill of quantity of these items shall be included in the relevant drawing/document.
- 2.5. The Contractor shall despatch the transformer filled with dry air at positive pressure. The necessary arrangement shall be ensured by the contractor to take care of pressure drop of dry air during transit and storage till completion of oil filling during erection. A dry air pressure testing valve with necessary pressure gauge and adaptor valve shall be provided. Generally, the duration of the storage of transformer at site with dry air, shall

preferably be limited to three months, after which the Transformer shall be processed as per the recommendation of manufacturer if not filled with oil. The dry air cylinder(s) provided to maintain positive pressure can be taken back by the contractor after oil filling.

In case turret, having insulation assembly, is transported separately then positive dry air pressure shall be ensured.

2.6. The Transformer shall also be fitted with atleast 2 numbers of Electronic impact recorders (on returnable basis) during transportation to measure the magnitude and duration of the impact in all three directions. The acceptance criteria and limits of impact, which can be withstood by the equipment during transportation and handling in all three directions, shall not exceed"3g" for 50mSec (20Hz) or as per contractor standard, whichever is lower.

3. Performance

- 3.1. The transformers shall be used for bi-directional flow of rated power. The major technical parameters of single phase and three phase transformer units are defined at **Annexure A.**
- 3.2. Transformers shall be capable of operating under natural cooled condition up to the specified load. The forced cooling equipment shall come into operation by pre-set contacts of winding temperature indicator and the transformer shall operate as a forced cooling unit initially ONAF (or ONAF1, as specified) up to specified load and then as OFAF (ONAF2 or ODAF or ODWF, as specified). Cooling shall be so designed that during total failure of power supply to cooling fans and oil pumps, the transformer shall be able to operate at full load for at least ten (10) minutes without the calculated winding hot spot temperature exceeding 140° C. If the Transformer is fitted with two coolers, each capable of dissipating 50 per cent of the loss at continuous maximum rating, it shall be capable of operating for 20 minutes in the event of failure of the oil circulating pump or blowers associated with one cooler without the calculated winding hot spot temperature exceeding 140° C at continuous max rating. The contractor shall submit supporting calculations for the above and the same shall be reviewed during design review.
- 3.3. The transformer shall be free from any Electrostatic Charging Tendency (ECT) under all operating conditions and maximum oil velocity shall be such that it does not lead to static discharges inside the transformer while all coolers are in operation.
- 3.4. The transformers shall be capable of being continuously operated at the rated MVA without danger, at any tapping with voltage variation of $\pm 10\%$ corresponding to the voltage of that tapping.
- 3.5. The transformers shall be capable of being over loaded in accordance with IS 2026 (PART 7) IEC-60076-7. There shall be no limitation imposed by bushings, tap changers etc. or any other associated equipment.
- 3.6. Tank hotspot shall not exceed 110 Deg. Celsius. The above condition shall be verified during temperature rise test.
- 3.7. The transformer and all its accessories including bushing/ built in CTs etc. shall be designed to withstand without damage, the thermal and mechanical effects of any

external short circuit to earth and of short circuits at the terminals of any winding for a period of 2 secs. The short circuit level of the HV & IV System to which the transformers will be connected is as follows:

| 400kV system | - 63kA for 1 sec (sym, rms, 3 phase fault) |
|--------------|---|
| 220kV system | - 50 kA for 1 sec (sym, rms, 3 phase fault) |
| 132kV system | - 40 kA for 1 sec (sym, rms, 3 phase fault) |
| 66kV system | - 31.5 kA for 1 sec (sym, rms, 3 phase fault) |
| 33kV system | - 25 kA for 1 sec (sym, rms, 3 phase fault) |

However, for transformer design purpose, the through fault current shall be considered limited by the transformer self-impedance only (i.e. $Z_s = 0$).

3.8. Transformer shall be capable of withstanding thermal and mechanical stresses caused by symmetrical or asymmetrical faults on any terminals. Mechanical strength of the transformer shall be such that it can withstand 3-phase and 1- phase through fault for transformer rated voltage applied to HV and / or IV terminals of transformer. The short circuit shall alternatively be considered to be applied to each of the HV, IV and tertiary (LV) transformer terminals as applicable. The tertiary terminals shall be considered not connected to system source. For short circuit on the tertiary terminals, the in-feed from both HV & IV system shall be limited by the transformer self-impedance only and the rated voltage of HV and IV terminals shall be limited to a safe value to make the transformer short circuit proof.

The transformer shall be designed to withstand for short circuit duration of 2 seconds for Thermal stress and the same shall be verified during design review.

- 3.9. The maximum flux density in any part of the core and yoke at the rated MVA, voltage and frequency shall be such that under 10 % continuous over-voltage condition it does not exceed 1.9 Tesla at all tap positions.
- 3.10. Transformers shall withstand without damage, heating due to the combined voltage and frequency fluctuations which produce the following over fluxing conditions:

110 % for continuous 125 % for 1 minute 140 % for 5 seconds

Withstand time for 150% & 170% over fluxing condition shall be indicated. Over fluxing characteristics up to 170 % shall be submitted.

3.11. The air core reactance of HV winding of transformer of 400 kV and above voltage class shall not be less than 20%.

3.12. Tertiary Windings (if applicable as per Annexure - A)

The tertiary windings shall be suitable for connection of reactors or capacitors which would be subjected to frequent switching and shall be suitable for connection to LT Transformer for auxiliary supply. All the windings shall be capable of withstanding the stresses which may be caused by such switching. The tertiary winding shall be designed to withstand mechanical and thermal stresses due to dead short circuit on its terminals and for $1/3^{rd}$ of the MVA capacity of the transformer although the cooling for

continuous thermal rating of the tertiary winding shall be for 5MVA capacity. Tertiary, if not loaded, i.e. not connected to reactor, capacitor or LT transformer etc., its terminals shall be insulated to avoid any accidental short circuiting.

If required, the surge arrester (with polymer housing) shall be provided externally in proximity with bushings mounted suitably on the transformer tank. Alternatively, if required, the surge arrester may be mounted internally (as per standard practice of manufacturer), in order to limit the transfer surge within the BIL specified. Further, in case external surge arresters are required, same shall be mounted on Transformer tank.

3.13. **Radio Interference and Noise Level**

The transformers shall be designed with particular attention to the suppression of harmonic voltage, especially the third and fifth so as to minimise interference with communication circuit.

The noise level of transformer, when energised at normal voltage and frequency with fans and pumps running shall not exceed the values specified at **Annexure - A**, when measured under standard conditions.

3.14. **Dynamic Short Circuit Test requirement**

3.14.1. For 400 kV Class Auto transformer

Bidder / Manufacturer should have successfully carried out Dynamic Short Circuit test on 315MVA or above rating 400/220/33kV or 400/230/33kV, 3-Phase Auto transformer as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening and shall enclose the relevant Test Report/certificate along with bid. In case bidder/manufacturer has not successfully tested 315MVA or above rating 400/220/33kV or 400/230/33kV, 3-Phase Auto transformer for Dynamic Short Circuit test, their bid shall be considered technically non responsive. Further, design review of offered 400kV Class Auto transformer shall be carried out based on the design of short circuit tested 315MVA or above rating 400/220/33kVor 400/230/33kV, 3-Phase Auto transformer.

3.14.2. For 220 kV Class Transformer:

Bidder / Manufacturer should have successfully carried out Dynamic Short Circuit Test on any rating of 220 kV or above voltage class transformer as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening and shall enclose the relevant Test Report / Certificate along with bid. In case bidder has not successfully tested 220 kV or above voltage class transformer for Dynamic Short Circuit Test, their bid shall be considered technically non-responsive. The offered transformer should comply the requirement of similarity clause specified in IS 2026 (PART 5) / IEC 60076-5 with respect to short circuit tested transformer.

Further, design review of offered transformer shall be carried out based on the design of short circuit tested transformer.

3.14.3. For 132 kV Class Transformer:

Bidder / Manufacturer should have successfully carried out Dynamic Short Circuit Test on any rating of 132 kV or above voltage class transformer as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening and shall enclose the relevant Test Report / Certificate along with bid. In case bidder has not successfully tested 132 kV or above voltage class transformer for Dynamic Short Circuit Test, their bid shall be considered technically non-responsive. The offered transformer should comply the requirement of similarity clause specified in IS 2026 (PART 5) / IEC 60076-5 with respect to short circuit tested transformer.

Further, design review of offered transformer shall be carried out based on the design of short circuit tested transformer.

4. Measurable Defects

The following shall constitute as Measurable Defects for the purpose of Defect Liabilities as per relevant clauses of GCC / SCC of the bidding document:

- a) Repair, inside the Transformer and OLTC (including oil migration) either at site or at factory is carried out after commissioning.
- b) The concentration of any fault gas is more than values of condition-1 indicated in clause no 6.5 of IEEE-C57.104-2008, which are as detailed below.

| H2 | CH4 | C2H2 | C2H4 | C2H6 | CO | CO2 | TDCG |
|-----|-----|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| 100 | 120 | 1 | 50 | 65 | 350 | 2500 | 720 |

- c) The winding tan delta goes beyond 0.005 or increase more than 0.001 within a year w.r.t. pre-commissioning values. No temperature correction factor shall be applicable for tan delta.
- d) The moisture content goes above 12 ppm at any temperature during operation including full load.

5. Design review

- 5.1. The transformer shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the best international engineering practices under strict quality control to meet the requirement stipulated in the technical specification. The manufacturer will be required to demonstrate the adequate safety margin w.r.t thermal, mechanical, dielectric and electrical stress etc. shall be maintained during design, selection of raw material, manufacturing process etc. in order to achieve long life of transformer with least maintenance and to take into account the uncertainties of his design and manufacturing processes. The scope of such design review shall include but not limited to the requirement as mentioned at Annexure D.
- 5.2. Design reviews shall be conducted by Purchaser or an appointed consultant during the procurement process for transformers; however, the entire responsibility of design shall be with the manufacturer. Purchaser may also visit the manufacturer's works to inspect design, manufacturing and test facilities at any time.

The design review will commence after placement of award and shall be finalised before commencement of manufacturing activity. These design reviews shall be carried out in detail to the specific design with reference of the transformer under the scope. It shall be conducted generally following the "CIGRE TB 529: Guidelines for conducting design reviews for power transformers".

5.3. The manufacturer shall provide all necessary information and calculations to demonstrate that the transformer meets the requirements for short circuit strength and

durability. The latest recommendations of IEC and Cigre SC 12 shall be applied for short circuit withstand evaluation.

5.4. **Type test requirement & it's validity**

The offered transformer or the transformer, the design of which is similar to the offered transformer, should have been successfully type tested. Manufacturer may use same or different approved make of Bushings and other accessories used in type tested or short circuit tested unit in their transformer. Further, type test report of transformer shall only be acceptable provided the offered transformer has been manufactured from the same plant. The Transformer Type test validity period shall be as per Technical Specification Section-General Technical Requirement (GTR).

Central Electricity Authority's "Guidelines for the validity period of type tests conducted on major electrical equipment in power transmission system" shall be followed regarding the validity of type tests of Bushings and other accessories.

6. Construction Details

The construction details and features of transformer shall be in accordance with the requirement stated hereunder.

6.1. **Tank**

- 6.1.1. Tank shall be of welded or bolted construction and fabricated from tested quality low carbon steel of adequate thickness. Unless otherwise approved, metal plate, bar and sections for fabrication shall comply with BS-4360 / IS 2062. Material Samples, technical literature, drawings, test reports and list of the names of the principal users with experience gained shall be supplied on request.
- 6.1.2. All seams and joints which are not required to be opened at site, shall be factory welded, and wherever possible they shall be double welded. Welding shall conform to IS 9595. After fabrication of tank and before painting, dye penetration test shall be carried out on welded parts of jacking bosses, lifting lugs and all load bearing members. The requirement of post weld heat treatment of tank/stress relieving shall be based on recommendation of IS 10801.
- 6.1.3. Tank stiffeners shall be provided for general rigidity and these shall be designed to prevent retention of water.
- 6.1.4. The tank shall be of proven design either bell type with bolted /welded joint or conventional type with welded / bolted top cover. Bell type tank shall be provided with joint at about 500 mm above the bottom of the tank. The welded joint shall be provided with flanges suitable for repeated welding. The joint shall be provided with a suitable gasket to prevent weld splatter inside the tank. Proper tank shielding shall be done to prevent excessive temperature rise at the joint.
- 6.1.5. The tank shall be designed in such a way that it can be mounted either on the plinth directly or on rollers, as per manufacturer's standard practice.
- 6.1.6. The base of each tank shall be so designed that it shall be possible to move the complete transformer unit by skidding in any direction without damage when using plates or rails and the base plate shall have following minimum thickness.

| Length of tank (m) | Minimum plate thickness (mm) | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Flat bases | | | |
| Over 2.5 m but less than 5m | 20 | | |
| Over 5 m but less than 7.5m | 26 | | |
| Over 7.5 m | 32 | | |

- 6.1.7. Tank shall be capable of withstanding, without damage, severe strains that may be induced under normal operating conditions or forces encountered during lifting, jacking and pulling during shipping and handling at site or factory. Tank, tank cover and associated structure should be adequately designed to withstand, without damage or permanent deflection / deformation, the forces arising out of normal oil pressure, test pressures, vacuum, seismic conditions and short circuit forces specified.
- 6.1.8. Tank MS plates of thickness >12 mm should undergo Ultrasonic Test (UT) to check lamination defect, internal impurities in line with ASTM 435 & ASTM 577.
- 6.1.9. Tank shall be provided with:
 - a. Lifting lugs: Four symmetrically placed lifting lugs shall be provided so that it will be possible to lift the complete transformer when filled with oil without structural damage to any part of the transformer. The factor of safety at any one point shall not be less than 2.
 - b. A minimum of four jacking pads in accessible position to enable the transformer complete with oil to be raised or lowered using hydraulic jacks. Each jacking pad shall be designed to support with an adequate factor of safety at least half of the total mass of the transformer filled with oil allowing in addition to maximum possible misalignment of the jacking force to the centre of the working surface.
 - c. Suitable haulage holes shall be provided.
 - d. 04 nos. of Gate valves of 50 NB (min.) shall be provided for UHF sensors for PD Measurements (applicable for 400kV Transformer only) at suitable locations. Location of valves shall be finalized during design review.
 - e. Suitable provision (valves, etc.) as required for installation of Nitrogen Injection Fire Protection System in transformer shall be provided.
 - f. Suitable provisions of pockets for OTI, WTI & RTDs including two spare pockets.
- 6.1.10. All pipes connected to Transformer shall follow IS 1239.

6.2. Tank Cover

- 6.2.1. The tank cover shall be designed to prevent retention of water and shall not distort when lifted. The internal surface of the top cover shall be shaped to ensure efficient collection and direction of free gas to the Buchholz relay.
- 6.2.2. At least two adequately sized inspection openings one at each end of the tank, shall be provided for easy access to bushings and earth connections. The inspection covers shall not weigh more than 25 kg. Handles shall be provided on the inspection cover to facilitate lifting.

- 6.2.3. The tank cover shall be provided with pockets for OTI, WTI and RTDs including 2 spare pockets. The location of pockets shall be in the position where oil reaches maximum temperature. Further, it shall be possible to remove bulbs of OTI/WTI/RTD without lowering the oil in the tank. The thermometer shall be fitted with a captive screw to prevent the ingress of water.
- 6.2.4. Bushing turrets, covers of inspection openings, thermometer pockets etc. shall be designed to prevent ingress of water into or leakage of oil from the tank.
- 6.2.5. To allow for the effect of possible induced and capacitive surge current flow, the tank cover and bushing turret shall be fixed to the transformer in such a way that good electrical contact is maintained around the perimeter of the tank and turrets.
- 6.2.6. The transformer shall be provided with a suitable diameter pipe flange, butterfly valve, bolted blanking plate and gasket shall be fitted at the highest point of the transformer for maintaining vacuum in the tank.
- 6.2.7. **Gas venting** The transformer cover and generally the internal spaces of the transformer and all pipe connections shall be designed so as to provide efficient venting of any gas in any part of the transformer to the Buchholz relay. The space created under inspection /manhole covers shall be filled with suitable material to avoid inadvertent gas pockets. The Covers shall be vented at least at both longitudinal ends. The design for gas venting shall take into accounts the slopes of the plinth (if any) on which the transformer is being mounted.

6.3. Gasket for tank & cover

All gasketed joints in contact with oil shall be designed, manufactured and assembled to ensure long-term leak and maintenance free operation. All gasketed joints unless otherwise approved shall be of the O-ring and groove type. All bolted connections shall be fitted with weather proof, hot oil resistant, resilient gasket in between for complete oil tightness. If gasket is compressible, metallic stops/other suitable means shall be provided to prevent over-compression.

All tank gaskets used shall be of NBR (Acrylonitrile butadiene Rubber generally known as NBR) and properties of all the above gaskets / O-Rings shall comply with the requirements of IS-11149 (Grade IV) Material selected shall suit temperature conditions expected to be encountered. Neoprene / cork sheets gaskets are not acceptable. The Gaskets and O-rings shall be replaced every time whenever the joints are opened.

6.4. **Foundation of Roller Assembly, Cooler Banks other supports**

Transformer shall be rested on foundation on roller assembly. The rollers are to be provided with flanged bi-directional wheels and axles. This set of wheels and axles shall be suitable for fixing to the under carriage of transformer to facilitate its movement on rail track. Suitable locking arrangement along with foundation bolts shall be provided for the wheels to prevent accidental movement of transformer. The rail track gauge shall be 1676 mm. To prevent transformer movement during earthquake, suitable clamping devices shall be provided for fixing the transformer to the foundation.

For foundation of cooler bank (Separately mounted) of Transformer, fixing of cooler support shall be through Anchor Fastener with chemical grouting and no pockets for bolting shall be provided.

Regarding cooler pipe supports, Buchholz pipe (if required) and fire-fighting pipe supports shall be fixed on concrete block through Anchor Fastener with chemical grouting and no pockets for bolting shall be provided.

All control cubicles shall be mounted at least one meter above FGL (Finished Ground Level) to take care of water logging (if any) during flooding. Suitable arrangement (ladder and platform) shall be provided for safe access to control cubicles.

All fittings (Foundation bolts, supports, embedded plates if any) including anchor fastener with chemical grouting are in the scope of contractor.

6.5. **Conservator**

6.5.1. Main conservator shall have air cell type constant oil pressure system to prevent oxidation and contamination of oil due to contact with moisture.

Conservator Protection Relay (CPR)/Air cell puncture detection relay shall be installed to give alarm in the event of lowering of oil in the conservator due to puncture of air cell in service.

Conservator shall be fitted with magnetic oil level gauge with potential free high and low oil level alarm contacts and prismatic oil level gauge and Conservator Protection Relay

- 6.5.2. Conservator tank shall have adequate capacity with highest and lowest visible-levels to meet the requirements of expansion of total cold oil volume in the transformer and cooling equipment from minimum ambient temperature to top oil temperature of 110 deg C. The capacity of the conservator tank shall be such that the transformer shall be able to carry the specified overload without overflowing of oil.
- 6.5.3. The conservator shall be fitted with lifting lugs in such a position so that it can be removed for cleaning purposes. Suitable provision shall be kept to replace air cell and cleaning of the conservator as applicable.
- 6.5.4. Conservator shall be positioned so as not to obstruct any electrical connection to transformer.
- 6.5.5. The connection of air cell to the top of the conservator is by air proof seal preventing entrance of air into the conservator. The main conservator tank shall be stencilled on its underside with the words "Caution: Air cell fitted". Lettering of at least 150 mm size shall be used in such a way to ensure clear legibility from ground level when the transformer is fully installed. To prevent oil filling into the air cell, the oil filling aperture shall be clearly marked. The transformer rating and diagram plate shall bear a warning statement that the "Main conservator is fitted with an air cell".
- 6.5.6. Contact of the oil with atmosphere is prohibited by using a flexible air cell of nitrile rubber reinforced with nylon cloth. The temperature of oil in the conservator is likely to raise up to 110^oC during operation. As such air cell used shall be suitable for operating continuously at this temperature.

- 6.5.7. The transformer manual shall give full and clear instructions on the operation, maintenance, testing and replacement of the air cell. It shall also indicate shelf life, life expectancy in operation, and the recommended replacement intervals.
- 6.5.8. The conservator tank and piping shall be designed for complete vacuum / filling of the main tank and conservator tank. Provision must be made for equalising the pressure in the conservator tank and the air cell during vacuum / filling operations to prevent rupturing of the air cell.
- 6.5.9. The contractor shall furnish the leakage rates of the rubber bag/ air cell for oxygen and moisture. It is preferred that the leakage rate for oxygen from the air cell into the oil will be low enough so that the oil will not generally become saturated with oxygen. Air cells with well proven long-life characteristics shall be preferred.
- 6.5.10. OLTC shall have conventional type conservator (without aircell) with magnetic oil level gauge with potential free oil level alarm contact and prismatic oil level gauge.

6.6. **Piping works for conservator**

- 6.6.1. Pipe work connections shall be of adequate size preferably short and direct. Only radiused elbows shall be used.
- 6.6.2. The feed pipe to the transformer tank shall enter the transformer cover plate at its highest point and shall be straight for a distance not less than five times its internal diameter on the transformer side of the Buchholz relay, and straight for not less than three times that diameter on the conservator side of the relay. This pipe shall rise towards the oil conservator, through the Buchholz relay, at an angle of not less than 5 degrees. The. feed pipe diameter for the main conservator shall be not less than 80mm. The Gasventing pipes shall be connected to the final rising pipe between the transformer and Buchholz relay as near as possible in an axial direction and preferably not less than five times pipe diameters from the Buchholz relay.
- 6.6.3. This pipe shall rise towards the oil conservator, through the Buchholz relay, at an angle of not less than 5 degrees. The feed pipe diameter for the main conservator shall be not less than 80mm
- 6.6.4. A double flange valve of preferably 50 mm and 25 mm size shall be provided to fully drain the oil from the main tank conservator and OLTC conservator tank respectively.
- 6.6.5. Pipe work shall neither obstruct the removal of tap changers for maintenance or the opening of inspection or manhole covers.

6.7. **Dehydrating Silica gel Filter Breather**

Conservator of Main Tank and OLTC shall be fitted with a dehydrating silicagel filter breather. Connection shall be made to a point in the oil conservator not less than 50 mm above the maximum working oil level by means of a pipe with a minimum diameter of 25 mm. Breathers and connecting pipes shall be securely clamped and supported to the transformer, or other structure supplied by the contractor, in such a manner so as to eliminate undesirable vibration and noise. The design shall be such that:

a) Passage of air is through silicagel.

- b) Silicagel is isolated from atmosphere by an oil seal.
- c) Moisture absorption indicated by a change in colour of the crystals.
- d) Breather is mounted approximately 1200 mm above rail top level.
- e) To minimise the ingress of moisture three breathers (of identical size) for 220kV and above voltage class transformer and two breathers (of identical size) for below 220kV class transformer shall be connected in series for main tank conservator. Manufacturer shall provide flexible connection pipes to be used during replacement of any silica gel breather.
- f) To minimise the ingress of moisture, two breathers in series of identical size shall be connected to OLTC Conservator. Manufacturer shall provide flexible connection pipes to be used during replacement of any silica gel breather.

6.8. **Pressure Relief Device**

One PRD of 150 mm Diameter is required for every 30000 Litres of oil. However, at least two numbers PRDs shall be provided. Its mounting should be either in vertical or horizontal orientation, preferably close to bushing turret or cover. PRD operating pressure selected shall be verified during design review. PRD shall be provided with special shroud to direct the hot oil in case of fault condition. It shall be provided with an outlet pipe which shall be taken right up to the soak pit of the transformer. The size (Diameter) of shroud shall be such that it should not restrict rapid release of any pressure that may be generated in the tank, which may result in damage to equipment. Oil shroud should be kept away from control cubicle and clear of any operating position to avoid injury to personnel in the event of PRD operation. The device shall maintain its oil tightness under static oil pressure equal to the static operating head of oil plus 20 kPa. It shall be capable of withstanding full internal vacuum at mean sea level. It shall be mounted directly on the tank. Suitable canopy shall be provided to prevent ingress of rain water. One set of potential free contacts (with plug & socket type arrangement) per device shall be provided for tripping. Following routine tests shall be conducted on PRD:.

- a) Air pressure test
- b) Liquid pressure test
- c) Leakage test
- d) Contact operation test
- e) Dielectric test on contact terminals

6.9. Sudden Pressure Relay

One number of Sudden Pressure relay with alarm/trip contacts (**Terminal connection plug & socket type arrangement**) shall be provided on tank of transformer. Operating features and size shall be reviewed during design review. Suitable canopy shall be provided to prevent ingress of rain water. Pressurised water ingress test for Terminal Box (routine tests) shall be conducted on Sudden Pressure Relay.

Plug & socket type arrangement with factory fitted cable of adequate length shall be supplied by OEM. Connection of plug and socket with cable is not acceptable at site.

6.10. Buchholz Relay

One number Double float, reed type Buchholz relay complying to IS 3637 shall be provided in the connecting pipe between the oil conservator and the Transformer tank with minimum distance of five times pipe diameters between them. Any gas evolved in the Transformer shall be collected in this relay. The relay shall be provided with a test cock suitable for a flexible pipe connection for checking its operation and taking gas sample. A copper tube shall be connected from the gas collector to a valve located about 1200 mm above ground level to facilitate sampling while the Transformer in service. Suitable canopy shall be provided to prevent ingress of rain water. Each device shall be provided with two potential free contacts (**Plug & socket type arrangement**), one for alarm / trip on gas accumulation and the other for tripping on sudden rise of pressure.

Plug & socket type arrangement with factory fitted cable of adequate length shall be supplied by OEM. Connection of plug and socket with cable is not acceptable at site.

It should be possible to inspect Buchholz relay or Oil surge relay, standing on tank cover and suitable arrangement shall be made to access Buchholz relay safely.

The Buchholz relay shall not operate during starting/stopping of the transformer oil circulation under any oil temperature conditions. The pipe or relay aperture baffles shall not be used to decrease the sensitivity of the relay. The relay shall not mal-operate for through fault conditions or be influenced by the magnetic fields around the transformer during the external fault conditions. Pressurised water ingress test for Terminal Box (routine tests) shall be conducted on Buchholz relay.

6.11. Oil Temperature Indicator (OTI)

All transformers shall be provided with a dial type thermometer of around 150 mm diameter for top oil temperature indication with angular sweep of 270° . It shall have adjustable, potential free alarm and trip contacts besides that required for control of cooling equipment if any. A temperature sensing element suitably located in a pocket on top oil shall be provided. This shall be connected to the OTI instrument by means of flexible capillary tubing with stainless-steel armoured. Temperature indicator dials shall have linear gradations to clearly read at least every 2 deg C. Range of temperature should be 0- 150°C with accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$ (or better) of full scale deflection. The setting of alarm and tripping contacts shall be adjustable at site. Adjustable range shall be 20-90% of full-scale range. Heavy duty micro switch of 5A at 240V AC shall be used. The instruments case should be weather proof and having epoxy coating at all sides. Instruments should meet ingress protection class of IP55 as per IS 13947/IEC60529. The instruments should be capable of withstanding line to body high voltage of 2.5kV AC rms, 50Hz for 1 minute.

In addition to the above, the following accessories shall be provided for remote indication of oil temperature:

Temperature transducer with Pt100 sensor

RTD shall be provided with PT100 temperature sensor having nominal resistance of 100 ohms at zero degree centigrade. The PT100 temperature sensor shall have three wire ungrounded system. The calibration shall be as per IEC 60751 or equivalent. The PT100 sensor may be placed in the pocket containing temperature sensing element. RTD shall include image coil for OTI system and shall provide dual output 4-20mA for SCADA system. The transducer shall be installed in the Individual Marshalling Box. Any special cable required for shielding purpose, for connection between PT100 temperature sensor and transducer, shall be in the scope of Contractor. 4-20mA signal shall be wired to Digital RTCC panel / BCU for further transfer data to SCADA through IS/IEC 61850 compliant communications.

6.12. Winding Temperature Indicator (WTI)

All Transformers shall be provided with a device for measuring the hot spot temperature of each winding (HV, IV and LV) with dial type thermometer of 150 mm diameter for winding temperature indication with angular sweep of 270° and shall have adjustable potential free alarm and trip contacts besides that required for control of cooling equipment if any. The setting of alarm and tripping contacts shall be adjustable at site. A temperature sensing bulb located in a thermometer pocket on tank cover should be provided to sense top oil. This shall be connected to the WTI instrument by means of flexible capillary tubing with stainless-steel armoured. WTI shall have image coil and auxiliary CTs, if required to match the image coil, shall be mounted in the Marshalling Box / cooler control cabinet. Temperature indicator dials shall have linear gradations to clearly read at least every 2^oC. Range of temperature should be 0- 150°C with accuracy of $\pm 1.5\%$ (or better) of full scale deflection. Adjustable range shall be 20-90% of fullscale range. Heavy duty micro switch of 5A at 240V AC shall be used. The instruments case should be weather proof and having epoxy coating at all sides. Instruments should meet ingress protection class of IP55 as per IS 13947 /IEC60529. The instruments should be capable of withstanding line to body high voltage of 2.5kV AC rms, 50Hz for 1 minute.

In addition to the above, the following accessories shall be provided for remote indication of winding temperature:

Temperature transducer with Pt100 sensor for each winding

RTD shall be provided with Pt100 temperature sensor having nominal resistance of 100 ohms at zero degree centigrade. The Pt100 temperature sensor shall have three wire ungrounded system. The calibration shall be as per IEC 60751-2 or equivalent. The Pt100 sensor may be placed in the pocket containing temperature sensing element. RTD shall include image coil, Auxiliary CTs, if required to match the image coil, for WTI system and shall provide dual output 4-20mA for remote WTI and SCADA system individually. The transducer, Auxiliary CT shall be installed in the Individual Marshalling Box. Any special cable required for shielding purpose, for connection between Pt100 temperature sensor and transducer, shall be in the scope of Contractor. 4-20mA signal shall be wired to Digital RTCC / BCU panel for further transfer data to SCADA through IS / IEC 61850 compliant communications.

6.13. The temperature indicators (OTI & WTI) shall be so mounted that the dials are about 1200 mm from ground level. Glazed door of suitable size shall be provided for convenience of reading.

6.14. **Earthing Terminals**

- 6.14.1. Two (2) earthing pads (each complete with two (2) nos. holes, M16 bolts, plain and spring washers) suitable for connection to 75 x 12 mm galvanised steel grounding flat shall be provided each at position close to earth of the two (2) diagonally opposite bottom corners of the tank.
- 6.14.2. Two earthing terminals suitable for connection to 75 x 12 mm galvanised steel flat shall also be provided on each cooler, individual/common marshalling box and any other equipment mounted separately. For the tank-mounted equipment like online drying/

Online DGA etc. double earthing shall be provided through the tank for which provision shall be made through tank and connected through two flexible insulated copper links.

- 6.14.3. Equipotential flexible copper link of suitable size at least 4 Nos. for Tank mounted turret with tank and tank with cover and or Bell shall be provided. For other components like pipes, conservator support etc. connected to tank shall also be provided with equipotential flexible copper links.
- 6.14.4. Each transformer unit should have provision for earthing and connected to grounding mat when not in service. For this purpose, all line Terminals shall also be earthed through neutral by flexible copper connection. Contractor shall provide suitable arrangement for the above. 1.1kV Grade PVC FR type cable of 16 sq.mm (minimum) shall be used for above connection. Neutral shall have provision for connection to ground by a brass/tinned copper grounding bar supported from the tank by using porcelain insulator. The end of the tinned/brass copper bar shall be brought to the bottom of the tank at a convenient point for making bolted connection to 75 X 12 mm GS flat connected to station grounding mat. The other end of the tinned/brass copper bar shall be connected to the neutral bushing through flexible conductor/jumper.

6.15. **Core**

- 6.15.1. The core shall be constructed from non-ageing, cold rolled high permeability grade (as per BIS) or better grain-oriented silicon steel laminations. Core material as per above specification with BIS certification is only acceptable.
- 6.15.2. The design of the magnetic circuit shall be such as to avoid static discharges, development of short circuit paths within itself or to the earthed clamping structure and production of flux component at right angles to the plane of laminations which may cause local heating.
- 6.15.3. The hot spot temperature and surface temperatures in the core shall be calculated for over voltage conditions specified in the document and it shall not exceed 125 deg C and 120 deg C respectively.
- 6.15.4. Core and winding shall be capable of withstanding the shock during transport, installation and service. Adequate provision shall be made to prevent movement of core and winding relative to tank during these conditions.
- 6.15.5. All steel sections used for supporting the core shall be thoroughly sand / shot blasted after cutting, drilling and welding.
- 6.15.6. Each core lamination shall be insulated with a material that will not deteriorate due to pressure and hot oil.
- 6.15.7. The supporting frame work of the core shall be so designed as to avoid presence of pockets which would prevent complete emptying of tank through drain valve or cause trapping of air during oil filling.
- 6.15.8. Adequate lifting lugs will be provided to enable the core and windings to be lifted.
- 6.15.9. Single point core earthing should be ensured to avoid circulating current. Core earth should be brought separately on the top of the tank to facilitate testing after installation on all transformers. The removable links shall have adequate section to carry ground

fault current. Separate identification name plate/labels shall be provided for the 'Core' and 'Core clamp'. Cross section of Core earthing connection shall be of minimum size 80 sq.mm copper with exception of the connections inserted between laminations which may be reduced to a cross-sectional area of 20 sq. mm tinned copper where they are clamped between the laminations.

- 6.15.10. In case core laminations are divided into sections by insulating barriers or cooling ducts parallel to the plane of the lamination, tinned copper bridging strips shall be inserted to maintain electrical continuity between sections.
- 6.15.11. The insulation of core to tank, core to yoke clamp (frame) and yoke clamp (frame) to tank shall be able to withstand a voltage of 2.5 kV (DC) for 1 minute. Insulation resistance shall be minimum $500M\Omega$ for all cases mentioned above.

6.16. Windings

- 6.16.1. The manufacturer shall ensure that windings of all transformerss are made in clean, dust proof (Cleanroom class ISO 9 or better as per ISO 14644-1), humidity controlled environment with positive atmospheric pressure.
- 6.16.2. The conductors shall be of electrolytic grade copper free from scales and burrs. Oxygen content shall be as per IS 12444.
- 6.16.3. Epoxy bonded Continuously Transposed Conductor (CTC) shall be used in main winding for rated current of 400 A or more.
- 6.16.4. The insulation of transformer windings and connections shall be free from insulating compounds which are liable to soften, ooze out, shrink or collapse and shall be non-catalytic and chemically inactive in transformer oil during service.
- 6.16.5. Coil assembly and insulating spacers shall be so arranged as to ensure free circulation of oil and to reduce the hot spot of the winding.
- 6.16.6. The coils would be made up, shaped and braced to provide for expansion and contraction due to temperature changes.
- 6.16.7. The conductor shall be transposed at sufficient intervals in order to minimize eddy currents and to equalise the distribution of currents and temperature along the winding.
- 6.16.8. The windings shall be designed to withstand the dielectric tests specified. The type of winding used shall be of time tested. An analysis shall be made of the transient voltage distribution in the windings, and the clearances used to withstand the various voltages. Margins shall be used in recognition of manufacturing tolerances and considering the fact that the system will not always be in the new factory condition.
- 6.16.9. The barrier insulation including spacers shall be made from high density precompressed pressboard (1.15 gm/cc minimum for load bearing and 0.95 gm/cc minimum for non-load bearing) to minimize dimensional changes. Kraft insulating paper used on conductor should have density of >0.75 g/cc.
- 6.16.10. The conductor insulation shall be made from high-density (at least 0.75 gm/cc) paper having high mechanical strength. The characteristics for the paper will be reviewed at the time of design review.

- 6.16.11. Wherever required, electrostatic shield, made from material that will withstand the mechanical forces, will be used to shield the high voltage windings from the magnetic circuit.
- 6.16.12. All winding insulation shall be processed to ensure that there will be no detrimental shrinkage after assembly. All windings shall be pre-sized before being clamped.
- 6.16.13. Windings shall be provided with clamping arrangements which will distribute the clamping forces evenly over the ends of the winding.
- 6.16.14. Either brazing/crimping type of connections are permitted for joints. It shall be time proven and safely withstand the cumulative effect of stress which may occur during handling, transportation, installation and service including line to line and line to ground faults /Short circuits. Manufacturer shall have system which allows only qualified personnel to make brazing or crimping joints.
- 6.16.15. Winding paper moisture shall be less than 0.5%.

6.17. **Current carrying connections**

The mating faces of bolted connections shall be appropriately finished and prepared for achieving good long lasting, electrically stable and effective contacts. All lugs for crimping shall be of the correct size for the conductors. Connections shall be carefully designed to limit hot spots due to circulating eddy currents.

6.18. Winding terminations into bushings

- 6.18.1. Winding termination interfaces with bushings shall be designed to allow for repeatable and safe connection under site conditions to ensure the integrity of the transformer in service.
- 6.18.2. The winding end termination, insulation system and transport fixings shall be so designed that the integrity of the insulation system generally remains intact during repeated work in this area.
- 6.18.3. Allowances shall be made on the winding ends for accommodating tolerances on the axial dimensions of the set of bushings and also for the fact that bushings may have to be rotated to get oil level inspection gauges to face in a direction for ease of inspection from ground level.
- 6.18.4. In particular, rotation or straining of insulated connections shall be avoided during the fastening of conductor pads (or other methods) on the winding ends onto the termination surfaces of the bushing.
- 6.18.5. Suitable inspection and access facilities into the tank in the bushing oil-end area shall be provided to minimize the possibility of creating faults during the installation of bushings.

7. Paint system and procedures

The typical painting details for transformer main tank, pipes, conservator tank, radiator, control cabinet/ marshalling box / oil storage tank etc. shall be as given in **Annexure** –

E. The proposed paint system shall generally be similar or better than this. The quality of paint should be such that its colour does not fade during drying process and shall be able to withstand temperature up to 120 deg C. The detailed painting procedure shall be finalized during award of the contract.

8. Insulating Oil

The insulating oil shall be virgin high grade inhibited, conforming to IS 335 / IEC-60296 & all parameters specified at **Annexure** – **F**, while tested at oil supplier's premises. The contractor shall furnish test certificates from the supplier against the acceptance norms as mentioned at **Annexure** – **F**, prior to despatch of oil from refinery to site. The Unused Inhibited Insulating Oil parameters including parameters of oil used at manufacturer's works, processed oil, oil after filtration and settling are attached at **Annexure** – **F**. The oil test results shall form part of equipment test report.

Sufficient quantity of oil necessary for maintaining required oil level in case of leakage in tank, radiators, conservator etc. till the completion of warranty period shall be supplied.

Oil used for first filling, testing and impregnation of active parts at manufacturer's works shall be of same type of oil which shall be supplied at site and shall meet parameters as per specification.

8.1. **Particles in the oil**

The particle analysis shall be carried out in an oil sample taken before carrying out FAT at manufacturer's works and after completion of the oil filtration at site. The procedure and interpretation shall be in accordance with the recommendation of CIGRE report WG-12.17- "Effect of particles on transformer dielectric strength". Particle limit as shown below shall be ensured by manufacturer, implying low contamination, as per CIGRE Brochure 157, Table 8. After filtration the oil is to be flushed and particle count to be measured.

Limiting value for the particle count are 1000 particle/100 ml with size \geq 5 µm; 130 particle/100 ml with size \geq 15 µm.

8.2. **Oil filling**

- 8.2.1. Procedures for site drying, oil purification, oil filling etc. shall be done as per EMPLOYER Field Quality Plan (FQP).
- 8.2.2. The duration of the vacuum treatment shall be demonstrated as adequate by means of water / dew point measurement with a cold trap or other suitable method. The vacuum shall be measured on the top of the transformer tank and should be less than 1mbar.
- 8.2.3. Oil filling under vacuum at site shall be done with transformer oil at a temperature not exceeding 65°C. Vacuum shall not be broken until the Transformer is oil filled up to the Buchholz relay.
- 8.2.4. The minimum safe level of oil filling (if different from the Buchholz level) to which the Transformer shall be oil filled under vacuum, shall be indicated in the manual.

- 8.2.5. The Ultra High Vacuum type oil treatment plant (on returnable basis) of adequate capacity (**generally 6000** litres per hour and above) suitable for treatment of oil in EHV class Transformer shall be used. The plant shall be capable of treatment of new oil (as per IS 335 / IEC 60296 and reconditioning of used oil (as per IS: 1866/IEC: 60422 for oil in service) at rated capacity on single pass basis as follow:
 - i) Removal of moisture from 100 ppm to 3 ppm (max.)
 - ii) Removal of dissolved gas content from 10% by Vol. to 0.1% by vol.
 - iii) Improvement of dielectric strength break down voltage from 20 to 70 KV
 - iv) Vacuum level of degassing chamber not more than 0.15 torr/0.2 mbar at rated flow and at final stage. Machine shall have minimum of two degassing chambers and these should have sufficient surface areas to achieve the final parameters.
 - v) Filter shall be capable of removing particle size more than 0.5 micron in the filtered oil.
 - vi) Processing temperature shall be automatically controlled and have an adjustable range from 40°C to 80°C.

The above oil treatment plant (Filtration unit) shall be arranged by the bidder at his own cost.

8.2.6. **Transportation of Oil**

The insulating oil for the Transformer shall be delivered at site generally not before 90 days from the date of commissioning, with prior information to the Employer, in view of risk involved in balk storage, pilferage and fire hazard. In case this oil is not filled in Transformer due to delay in commissioning, same oil shall be used only after testing and ensuring that oil parameters are well within the specified limits.

Insulating oil shall be delivered to the site in returnable oil drums / flexi bag / stainless steel tanker. The oil drums / flexi bag / tanker shall be taken back without any extra cost to Employer within generally 45 days after utilisation of oil but in any case, before contract closing. However, the spare oil shall be delivered in non-returnable drums.

9. Spare Transformer Units Connection Arrangement

Detail procedure for storage of spare transformer unit with and without **isolator switching arrangement** is enclosed at **Annexure-I**.

10. Bushings

- 10.1. Bushings shall be robust and designed for adequate cantilever strength to meet the requirement of seismic condition, substation layout and movement along with the spare Transformer with bushing erected and provided with proper support from one foundation to another foundation within the substation area. The electrical and mechanical characteristics of bushings shall be in accordance with IEC: 60137/DIN 42530. All details of the bushing shall be submitted for approval and design review.
- 10.2. 420kV, 245kV, 145kV and 52kV Bushings shall be either of the following type:
 - a) RIP (Resin Impregnated paper) condenser type with composite polymer insulator (housing)
 - b) or RIS (Resin Impregnated Synthetic) condenser type with composite polymer insulator (housing).

However, OIP (Oil impregnated Paper) with porcelain / composite polymer housing type is also acceptable for 52kV Bushings

36kV and below voltage class bushing shall be solid or oil communicating type with porcelain housing.

- 10.3. Oil filled condenser type bushing shall be provided with at least following fittings:
 - a) Oil level gauge
 - b) Tap for capacitance and tan delta test. Test taps relying on pressure contacts against the outer earth layer of the bushing is not acceptable
 - c) Oil filling plug & drain valve (if not hermetically sealed)
- 10.4. RIP/RIS type bushing shall be provided with tap for capacitance and tan delta test. Test taps relying on pressure contacts against the outer earth layer of the bushing is not acceptable.
- 10.5. Oil filled condenser type bushing shall be provided with at least following fittings:
 - a) Oil level gauge
 - b) Tap for capacitance and tan delta test. Test taps relying on pressure contacts against the outer earth layer of the bushing is not acceptable
 - c) Oil filling plug & drain valve (if not hermetically sealed)
- 10.6. Where current transformers are specified, the bushings shall be removable without disturbing the current transformers.
- 10.7. Bushings of identical rating of different makes shall be interchangeable to optimise the requirement of spares. Mounting dimensions of bushing shall be as per drawing mentioned at **Annexure C**.
- 10.8. Porcelain used in bushing manufacture shall be homogenous, free from lamination, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified, tough and impervious to moisture.
- 10.9. Polymer / composite insulator shall be seamless sheath of a silicone rubber compound. The housing & weather sheds should have silicon content of minimum 30% by weight. It should protect the bushing against environmental influences, external pollution and humidity. The interface between the housing and the core must be uniform and without voids. The strength of the bond shall be greater than the tearing strength of the polymer. The manufacturer shall follow non-destructive technique (N.D.T.) to check the quality of jointing of the housing interface with the core. The technique being followed with detailed procedure and sampling shall be finalized during finalization of MQP.

The weather sheds of the insulators shall be of alternate shed profile as per IS/IEC 60815-3. The weather sheds shall be vulcanized to the sheath (extrusion process) or moulded as part of the sheath (injection moulding process) and free from imperfections. The vulcanization for extrusion process shall be at high temperature and for injection moulding shall be at high temperature & high pressure. Any seams / burrs protruding axially along the insulator, resulting from the injection moulding process shall be

removed completely without causing any damage to the housing. The track resistance of housing and shed material shall be class 1A4.5 according to IEC60587. The strength of the weather shed to sheath interface shall be greater than the tearing strength of the polymer. The composite insulator shall be capable of high pressure washing.

End fittings shall be free from cracks, seams, shrinks, air holes and rough edges. End fittings should be effectively, sealed to prevent moisture ingress, effectiveness of sealing system must be supported by test documents. All surfaces of the metal parts shall be perfectly smooth with the projecting points or irregularities which may cause corona. All load bearing surfaces shall be smooth and uniform so as to distribute the loading stresses uniformly.

The hollow silicone composite insulators shall comply with the requirements of the IEC publications IEC 61462 and the relevant parts of IEC 62217. The design of the composite insulators shall be tested and verified according to IEC 61462 (Type & Routine test)

- 10.10. Clamps and fittings shall be of hot dip galvanised/stainless steel.
- 10.11. Bushing turrets shall be provided with vent pipes, to route any gas collection through the Buchholz relay.
- 10.12. No arcing horns shall be provided on the bushings.
- 10.13. **RIP/RIS** Bushing shall be specially packed to avoid any damage during transit and suitable for long storage, with non-returnable packing wooden boxes with hinged type cover. Without any gap between wooden planks. Packing Box opening cover with nails/screws type packing arrangement shall not be acceptable.
- 10.14. RIP/RIS Bushing oil end portion shall be fitted with metal housing with positive dry air pressure and a suitable pressure monitoring device shall be fitted on the metal housing during storage to avoid direct contact with moisture with epoxy. Alternatively, oil filled metal housing with suitable arrangement for taking care oil expansion due to temperature variations shall also be acceptable. Manufacturer shall submit drawing/ documents of packing for approval during detail engineering. Detail method for storage of bushing including accessories shall be brought out in the instruction manual.
- 10.15. The terminal marking and their physical position shall be as per IS 2026 / IEC: 60076.
- 10.16. Tan δ value of RIP / RIS condenser bushing shall be 0.005 (max.) in the temperature range of 20°C to 90°C. The measured Tan δ value at site of in-service bushing should not exceed by 0.001 w.r.t. factory results (measured at approx. similar temperature conditions) during warrantee period.

Tan delta value of OIP Bushing shall be 0.004 (Max) measured at ambient temperature. The measured Tan δ value at site of in-service bushing should not exceed by 0.001 w.r.t. factory results during warrantee period.

10.17. Tan delta at variable frequency (in the range of 20 Hz to 350 Hz) shall be carried out on each condenser type bushing (OIP & RIP) at transformer manufacturing works / bushing manufacturing works as routine test before despatch and the result shall be compared at site during commissioning to verify the healthiness of the bushing.

11. Neutral Formation and Earthing Arrangement

11.1.For 3-Phase Unit

The neutral of the transformer shall be brought out through bushing. The neutral terminal of 3-phase transformer shall be brought to the ground level by a brass/tinned copper grounding bar, supported from the tank by using porcelain insulators. The end of the brass/tinned copper bar shall be brought to the bottom of the tank, at a convenient point, for making bolted connection to two (2) 75 x 12 mm galvanised steel flats connected to Employer's grounding mat.

12. Cooling Equipment and its Control

12.1. Cooling Equipment for Radiator Bank

- 12.1.1. The cooler shall be designed using radiator banks or tank mounted radiators. Design of cooling system shall satisfy the performance requirements.
- 12.1.2. In case of separately mounted radiator bank arrangement, the main tank shall have provision such that cooler banks can be placed on either side of the main tank without the need of any extra member/pipe maintaining the electrical clearances.
- 12.1.3. The radiator shall be of sheet steel in accordance with IS 513 and minimum thickness 1.2 mm. Each radiator bank shall be provided with the following accessories:
 - (a) Cooling Fans, Oil Pumps, Oil Flow Indicator (as applicable)
 - (b) Top and bottom shut off valve
 - (c) Drain Valve and sampling valve
 - (d) Top and bottom oil filling valves
 - (e) Air release plug
 - (f) Two grounding terminals for termination of two (2) Nos. 75x12 mm galvanised steel flats.
 - (g) Thermometer pockets with captive screw caps at cooler inlet and outlet.
 - (h) Lifting lugs
- 12.1.4. Each radiator bank shall be detachable and shall be provided with flanged inlet and outlet branches. Expansion joint shall be provided on top and bottom cooler pipe connection.
- 12.2. If radiators are directly mounted on tank, sufficient number of thermometer pockets fitted with captive screw cap on the inlet and outlet of tank side pipe of radiators / cooler bank shall be provided to record temperature during temperature rise test. Suitable arrangement shall be made for bank mounted cooler arrangement.
- 12.2.1. One number standby fan shall be provided with each radiator bank.
- 12.2.2. Cooling fans shall not be directly mounted on radiator. It may cause undue vibration. These shall be located so as to prevent ingress of rain water. Each fan shall be suitably protected by galvanised wire guard. The exhaust air flow from cooling fan shall not be directed towards the main tank in any case.
- 12.2.3. Two (2), 100% centrifugal or axial in line oil pumps, if applicable, (out of which one pump shall be standby) shall be provided with each radiator bank. Measures shall be

taken to prevent mal-operation of Buchholz relay when all oil pumps are simultaneously put into service. The pump shall be so designed that upon failure of power supply to the pump motor, the pump impeller will not limit the natural circulation of oil.

- 12.2.4. An oil flow indicator shall be provided for the confirmation of the oil pump operating in a normal state. An indication in the flow indicator and potential free contacts for remote alarm shall be provided.
- 12.2.5. Valves shall be provided across the pump and oil flow indicator to avoid oil drain and long outage during maintenance / replacement of pump and oil flow indicator.
- 12.2.6. Cooling fans and oil pump motors shall be suitable for operation from 415 volts, three phase 50 Hz power supply and shall be of premium efficiency class IE3 conforming to IS: 12615. Each cooling fan and oil pump motors shall be provided with starter, thermal overload and short circuit protection. The motor winding insulation shall be conventional class 'B' type. Motors shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP: 55 as per IS/IEC 60034-5.
- 12.2.7. The cooler pipes, support structure including radiators and its accessories shall be hot dip galvanised or corrosion resistant paint should be applied to external surface of it.
- 12.2.8. Air release device and oil plug shall be provided on oil pipe connections. Drain valves shall be provided in order that each section of pipe work can be drained independently.

12.3. **Cooling Equipment Control for Radiator banks**

- 12.3.1. Automatic operation control of fans/pumps shall be provided (with temperature change) from contacts of winding temperature indicator. The Contractor shall recommend the setting of WTI for automatic changeover of cooler control over entire cooling option. The setting shall be such that hunting i.e. frequent start-up operations for small temperature differential do not occur.
- 12.3.2. Suitable manual control facility for cooler fans and oil pumps shall be provided. Selector switches and push buttons shall also be provided in the cooler control cabinet to disconnect the automatic control and start/stop the fans and pump manually.
- 12.3.3. The changeover to standby oil pump in case of failure of service oil pump shall be automatic.
- 12.3.4. In addition to the traditional starting of fan and pump by oil / winding temperature, the starting of forced cooling shall be done if the load exceeds a current setting of 0.6 p.u. for 5 seconds.
- 12.3.5. Once started, the cooling shall remain in operation for a minimum duration of 30 minutes. This timer shall be at least adjustable from 15 to 60 minutes. Furthermore, a one-week timer is required to check the healthiness of the cooling system on a routine basis for one hour at a time. Starting the pumps on load shall provide the cooling system a lead on the temperature that is about to follow during high loading conditions. Spurious operation should however be avoided by appropriate settings. All settings shall be adjustable.
- 12.3.6. Adequate warning/ safety labels are required to indicate that the fans may start at any time.

- 12.3.7. If any one group(s) is out of service and isolated, this shall not affect the automatic starting of the other radiator banks.
- 12.3.8. Following lamp indications shall be provided in cooler control cabinet:
 - a) Cooler Supply failure (main)
 - b) Cooler supply changeover
 - c) Cooler Supply failure (standby)
 - d) Control Supply failure
 - e) Cooling fan failure for each bank
 - f) Cooling pump failure for each pump
 - g) Common thermal overload trip
 - h) Thermal overload trip for each fan/pump
 - i) No oil flow/reverse flow for pumps
 - j) Stand by fan/pump ON

One potential free initiating contact for all the above conditions shall be wired independently to the terminal blocks of cooler control cabinet and for single ph. unit connection shall be extended further to CMB.

- 12.3.9. Redundant Programmable Logic Control (PLC) based control of cooling system, meeting all specified functional requirements, shall also be acceptable.
- 12.3.10. The cooler control cabinet / Individual Marshalling box shall have all necessary devices meant for cooler control and local temperature indicators. All the contacts of various protective devices mounted on the transformer and all the secondary terminals of the bushing CTs shall also be wired upto the terminal board in the cooler control cabinet/Individual Marshalling box. All the CT secondary terminals in the cooler control cabinet shall have provision for shorting to avoid CT open circuit while it is not in use.
- 12.3.11. All the necessary terminations for remote connection to Purchaser's panel shall be wired upto the Common Marshalling box (in case of 1-Ph unit) or Marshalling Box (3-Ph unit).
- 12.3.12. The Contractor shall derive AC power for Cooler Control Circuitry from the AC feeder. In case auxiliary power supply requirement for Cooler Control Mechanism is different than station auxiliary AC supply, then all necessary converters shall be provided by the Contractor. Details of station auxiliary power supply are mentioned in GTR.

12.4. Unit cooler arrangement for transformer (if applicable)

- 12.4.1. The cooler shall be designed using Unit Cooler arrangement with capacity as specified in Annexure-A. Design of cooling system shall satisfy the performance requirements.
- 12.4.2. Each Unit Cooler shall have its own cooling fans, oil pumps, oil flow indicator, shut off valves at the top and bottom of at least 80 mm size, lifting lugs, top and bottom oil filling valves, air release plug at the top, a drain and sampling valve and thermometer pocket fitted with captive screw cap on the inlet and outlet.
- 12.4.3. An oil flow indicator shall be provided for the confirmation of the oil pump operating in a normal state. An indication shall be provided in the flow indicator to indicate reverse flow of oil/loss of oil flow.

- 12.4.4. Valves shall be provided across the pump and oil flow indicator to avoid oil drain and long outage during maintenance / replacement of pump and oil flow indicator.
- 12.4.5. Cooling fans and oil pump motors shall be suitable for operation from 415 volts, three phase 50 Hz power supply and shall conform to IS: 12615/IEC34. Each cooling fan and oil pump motors shall be provided with starter thermal overload and short circuit protection. The motor winding insulation shall be conventional class 'B' type. Motors shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP: 55 as per IS/IEC60034-5.
- 12.4.6. The cooler, pipes, support structure and its accessories shall be hot dip galvanised or corrosion resistant paint should be applied to external surface of it.
- 12.4.7. Expansion joint shall be provided on top and bottom cooler pipe connections as per requirement.
- 12.4.8. Air release device and oil plug shall be provided on oil pipe connections. Drain valves shall be provided in order that each section of pipe work can be drained independently.

12.5. Cooling Equipment Control (OFAF or ODAF) for Unit Coolers (if applicable)

- i) Suitable manual control facility for unit cooler shall be provided.
- ii) The changeover to standby unit cooler bank oil pump in case of failure of any service unit cooler shall be automatic.
- iii) Selector switches and push buttons shall also be provided in the cooler control cabinet to disconnect the automatic control and start/stop the unit cooler manually.
- iv) Cooler fans & oil pumps of all unit coolers (except standby cooler) shall operate continuously. The starting of unit cooler shall be done as soon the Circuit Breaker of HV/IV/LV (as applicable) side is switched on.
- v) Once started the cooling shall remain in operation as long as the transformer is in service. When the transformer is switched off the cooling shall continue to run for a further duration of 30 minutes. This timer shall be at least adjustable from 15 to 60 minutes. Further, a one-week timer is required to check the healthiness of the complete cooling system on a routine basis for one hour at a time. Spurious operation should however be avoided by appropriate settings. All settings shall be adjustable
- vi) Adequate warning/ safety labels are required to indicate that the fans may start at any time.
- vii) If any one group(s) is out of service and isolated, this shall not affect the automatic starting of the other unit cooler.
- viii) Following lamp indications shall be provided in cooler control cabinet:
 - Cooler Supply failure (main)
 - Cooler supply changeover
 - Cooler Supply failure (standby)
 - Control Supply failure

- Cooler unit failure for each unit cooler
- No oil flow/reverse oil flow for pumps
- Thermal overload trip for each fan / pump

One potential free initiating contact for all the above conditions shall be wired independently to the terminal blocks of cooler control cabinet and for single ph. unit connection shall be extended further to CMB.

12.6. Auxiliary Power Supply for OLTC, Cooler Control and Power Circuit

12.6.1. **For Single Phase unit**

- 12.6.1.1. Two auxiliary power supplies, 415-volt, three phase four (4) wire shall be provided at common marshalling box through bus bar arrangement. All loads shall be fed by one of the two sources through an electrically interlocked automatic transfer scheme housed in the CMB. Power supply to individual phase unit shall be extended from the CMB. Power supply to spare unit shall be extended from nearest CMB only. Suitably rated power contactors, separate MCBs/MCCBs shall be provided in the Common Marshalling Box for each circuit.
- 12.6.1.2. For each circuit, suitably rated MCBs/MCCBs as required for further distribution of auxiliary power supply to DM boxes, Online Gases and moisture monitoring system and Online drying system etc.(as applicable), shall be provided by contractor, in individual marshalling boxes /cooler control boxes. POWER from CMB (through bus bar at CMB) to IMB (at bus inside) through cable shall be provided by contractor.
- 12.6.1.3. Auxiliary power supply distribution scheme shall be submitted for approval.
- 12.6.1.4. Supply and laying of Power, Control and special cables from common marshalling box to individual MB/Cooler Control Cubicle (including spare unit) & further distribution from IMB/CCC to all accessories is in the scope of the contractor. Further any special cable (if required) from CMB to Owner's Control Panels/Digital RTCC panels is also in the scope of the contractor.

12.6.2. **For Three Phase Transformer**

- 12.6.2.1. Two auxiliary power supplies, 415-volt, three phase four (4) wire shall be provided by the Purchaser at cooler control cabinet / Marshalling Box. All loads shall be fed by one of the two sources through an electrically interlocked automatic transfer scheme housed in the cooler control cabinet / Marshalling.
- 12.6.2.2. For each circuit, suitably rated power contactors, MCBs/MCCBs as required for entire auxiliary power supply distribution scheme including distribution to DM boxes, Online Gases and moisture monitoring system and Online drying system etc. (as applicable), shall be provided by contractor in cooler control cabinet/ Marshalling.
- 12.6.2.3. Auxiliary power supply distribution scheme shall be submitted for approval. Supply and laying of Power, Control and special cables from marshalling box to all accessories is in the scope of the contractor. Further any special cable (if required) from MB to Owner's Control Panels/Digital RTCC panels is also in the scope of the contractor.
- 12.6.3. **Design features of the transfer scheme** shall include the following:

- a) Provision for the selection of one of the feeders as normal source and other as standby.
- b) Upon failure of the normal source, the loads shall be automatically transferred after an adjustable time delay to standby sources.
- c) Indication to be provided at cooler control cabinet/Individual Marshalling Box/Common Marshalling Box for failure of normal source and for transfer to standby source and also for failure to transfer.
- d) Automatic re-transfer to normal source without any intentional time delay following re-energization of the normal source.
- e) Both the transfer and the re-transfers shall be dead transfers and AC feeders shall not be paralleled at any time.
- 12.6.4. For spare unit which is not connected through isolator switching arrangement, 415 volt, three phase four (4) wire AC supply shall be provided for heater, On line drying system, On line DGA etc. as applicable. Necessary cabling in this regard shall be done by the Contractor.

12.7. Valves

- 12.7.1. All valves upto and including 100 mm shall be of gun metal or of cast steel/cast iron. Larger valves may be of gun metal or may have cast iron bodies with gun metal fittings. They shall be of full way type with internal screw and shall open when turned counter clock wise when facing the hand wheel.
- 12.7.2. Suitable means shall be provided for locking the valves in the open and close positions. Provision is not required for locking individual radiator valves.
- 12.7.3. Each valve shall be provided with the indicator to show clearly the position (open/close) of the valve.
- 12.7.4. All valves flanges shall have machined faces. Drain valves/plugs shall be provided in order that each section of pipe work can be drained independently.
- 12.7.5. All valves in oil line shall be suitable for continuous operation with transformer oil at 115 deg C.
- 12.7.6. Gland packing/gasket material shall be of "O" ring of nitrile rubber for all the valve's flanges. All the flanges shall be machined.
- 12.7.7. The oil sampling point for main tank shall have two identical valves put in series. Oil sampling valve shall have provision to fix rubber hose of 10 mm size to facilitate oil sampling.
- 12.7.8. Valves or other suitable means shall be provided to fix various on line condition monitoring systems to facilitate continuous monitoring.

Type of valves shall be used for transformer as per following table. The location, size of valves for other application shall be finalised during design review.

| Sr. No. | Description of Valve | Туре |
|---------|----------------------|------|
| 1 | Drain Valve | Gate |
| 2 | Filter valve | Gate |

| 3 | Sampling Valve | Globe |
|----|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 4 | Radiator isolation valve | Butterfly |
| 5 | Buchholz relay isolation valve | Gate |
| 6 | Sudden pressure relay | Gate |
| 7 | OLTC- tank equalizing valve | Gate / Needle |
| 8 | OLTC Drain cum filling valve | Gate |
| 9 | Valve for vacuum application on Tank | Gate |
| 10 | Conservator Drain valve | Gate |
| 11 | Aircell equalizing valve | Gate/Globe/Ball |
| 12 | Valve for Conservator vacuum (top) | Gate |
| 13 | Filter valve for Cooler Bank (Header) | Gate |
| 14 | Cooler Bank isolation valve | Butterfly |
| 15 | Pump Isolation valve | Butterfly |
| 16 | Valve for N2 injection (NIFPS) | Gate |
| 17 | Valve for NIFPS Drain | Gate |
| 18 | Valve for UHF Sensors | Gate |

12.7.9. **Flow sensitive conservator Isolation valve**

- a) In order to restrict the supply of oil in case of a fire in transformer, flow sensitive valve shall be provided to isolate the conservator oil from the main tank. The valve shall be flow sensitive and shut off when the flow in the pipe is more than the flow expected in the permissible normal operating conditions. It shall not operate when oil pumps are switched on or off. This valve shall be located in the piping between the conservator and the buchholz relay and shall not affect the flow of oil from and to the conservator in normal conditions.
- b) When the flow from conservator to main tank is more than the normal operating conditions, the valve shall shut off by itself and will have to be reset manually. It shall be provided with valve open/close position indicator along with alarm contact indication in control room during closing operation of valve. This valve shall be provided with locking arrangement for normal position and oil filling / filtration position. A suitable platform or ladder (if required) shall be provided to approach the valve for manual reset. All valves shall be painted with a shade (preferably red or yellow) distinct and different from of main tank surface and as per the painting system and procedure specified.
- 12.7.10. All hardware used shall be hot dip galvanised / stainless steel.

13. Cabling

13.1. Buchholz Relay, Magnetic Oil Level Gauge, Pressure Relief Device & Sudden pressure relay to be wired through unarmoured cable of 1.5 sq.mm (minimum), inside GI conduit, with no part exposed. Cable shall be protected by flexible stainless steel pipe, at both ends as per requirement. Proper sealing arrangement to be provided at both ends to avoid ingress of water.

The cross section of "control cable" shall be 1.5 sq.mm (minimum) except for CT circuits which should be 2.5 sq.mm (minimum).

All other cables shall be armoured type and shall be routed through covered cable tray or GI conduit and shall be properly dressed.

- 13.2. Cable terminations shall be through stud type TB and ring type lugs. Typical Technical specification for cables is attached at Annexure-H. All cables should be provided from approved sources with valid type test report. However, charges for type testing is not envisaged. Both ends of all the wires (control & power) shall be provided with proper ferrule numbers for tracing and maintenance. Further, any special cables (if required) shall also be considered included in the scope. All cable accessories such as glands, lugs, cable tags/ numbers etc. as required shall be considered included in the scope of supply.
- 13.3. Cabling of spare unit with isolator switching arrangement shall be in such a way that spare unit of transformer can be connected in place of faulty unit without physically shifting and all the control, protection, indication signals of spare unit shall be brought in common marshalling box of all the banks. From CMB all the control, protection and indication signals of R, Y, B and Spare units shall be transferred to Purchaser's Control panels / SCADA. Change-over of spare unit signals with faulty unit shall be done through Purchaser's C & R panels / SCADA level. Changeover of RTCC signals shall be carried out in CMB (Please refer clause 14.3.1).

14. Tap Changing Equipment

Each transformer shall be provided with Off load tap / On Load Tap changing equipment as specified elsewhere.

14.1. **Off load tap Changer equipment (if applicable)**

The off load / Off Circuit tap changer (OCTC) equipment shall be handle operated with a locking arrangement along with tap position indicator. The external handle shall be situated in an unobstructed position. The contacts are positively self-locating in each tapping position without constraint from the operating mechanism. The rating of the contacts shall be suitable to carry maximum current of the transformer. For three phase transformer the tap change switch shall simultaneous switch the similar taps on the three phases. A warning plate indicating that OCTC shall be operated only when the transformer is de-energised, shall be fitted.

14.2. ON Load Tap Changing (OLTC) Equipment (Vacuum or Oil type)

14.2.1. Main OLTC Gear Mechanism

- 14.2.1.1. Each single / three phase transformer shall be provided with voltage control equipment of the tap changing type for varying its effective transformation ratio whilst the transformers are on load.
- 14.2.1.2. OLTC shall be motor operated suitable for local as well as remote operation. The diverter switch or arcing switch shall be designed so as to ensure that its operation once commenced shall be completed independently of the control relays or switches, failure of auxiliary supplies etc. To meet any contingency which may result in incomplete operation of the diverter switch, adequate means shall be provided to safeguard the transformer and its ancillary equipment. The current diverting contacts shall be housed in a separate oil chamber not communicating with the oil in main tank of the transformer. The contacts shall be accessible for inspection without lowering oil level in the main tank and the contacts shall be replaceable.

- 14.2.1.3. Necessary safeguards shall be provided to avoid harmful arcing at the current diverting contacts in the event of operation of the OLTC gear under overload conditions of the transformer.
- 14.2.1.4. The OLTC oil chamber shall have oil filling and drain valve, oil sampling valve, relief vent and level glass. Oil sampling valve of minimum size, accessible from ground, shall be provided to take sample of oil from the OLTC chamber. It shall also be fitted with an oil surge relay which shall be connected between OLTC oil chamber and OLTC conservator tank.
- 14.2.1.5. Tap changer shall be so mounted that bell cover of transformer can be lifted without removing connections between windings and tap changer.

14.2.2. Local OLTC Control Cabinet (Drive Mechanism Box)

Each transformer unit of OLTC gear shall have following features:

- 14.2.2.1. OLTC shall be suitable for manually handle operated and electrically motor operated. For local manual operation from Local OLTC Control cabinet (Drive Mechanism Box), an external handle shall be provided.
- 14.2.2.2. OLTC's Local control cabinet shall be mounted on the tank in accessible position. The cranking device/handle for manual operation for OLTC gear shall be removable and suitable for operation by a man standing at ground level. The mechanism shall be complete with the following:
 - Mechanical tap position indicator which shall be clearly visible from near the transformer.
 - A mechanical operation counter of at least five digits shall be fitted to indicate the number of operations completed and shall have no provision for resetting.
 - Mechanical stops to prevent over-cranking of the mechanism beyond the extreme tap positions.
 - The manual control considered as back up to the motor operated on load tap changer control shall be interlocked with the motor to block motor start-up during manual operation.
 - The manual operating mechanism shall be labelled to show the direction of operation for raising the voltage and vice-versa.
 - An electrical interlock to cut-off a counter impulse for reverse step change being initiated during a progressing tap change and until the mechanism comes to rest and resets circuits for a fresh position.
- 14.2.2.3. For electrical operation from local as well as remote, motor operated mechanism shall be provided. It shall not be possible to operate the electric drive when the manual operating gear is in use. It shall not be possible for any two controls to be in operation at the same time. Transfer of source in the event of failure of one AC supply shall not affect the tap changer. Thermal device or other means shall be provided to protect the motor and control circuit.
- 14.2.2.4. The Local OLTC Drive Mechanism Box shall house all necessary devices meant for OLTC control and indication. It shall be complete with the followings:

- i. A circuit breaker/contactor with thermal overload devices for controlling the AC Auxiliary supply to the OLTC motor
- ii. Emergency Push Button to stop OLTC operation
- iii. Cubicle light with door switch
- iv. provided with anti-condensation metal clad heaters to prevent condensation of moisture
- v. Padlocking arrangement for hinged door of cabinet
- vi. All contactors relay coils and other parts shall be protected against corrosion, deterioration due to condensation, fungi etc.
- vii. The cabinet shall be tested at least IP 55 protection class.
- 14.2.2.5. All relays and operating devices shall operate correctly at any voltage within the limits specified in Section GTR. In case auxiliary power supply requirement for OLTC DM Box is different than station auxiliary AC supply, then all necessary converters shall be provided by the Contractor.
- 14.2.2.6. Operating mechanism for on load tap changer shall be designed to go through one step of tap change per command only, until the control switch is returned to the off position between successive operations / repeat commands.
- 14.2.2.7. Limit switches shall be provided to prevent overrunning of the mechanism and shall be directly connected in the control circuit of the operating motor provided that a mechanical de-clutching mechanism is incorporated. In addition, a mechanical stop shall be provided to prevent over-running of the mechanism under any condition. An interlock to cut-out electrical control when it tends to operate the gear beyond either of the extreme tap positions.
- 14.2.2.8. OLTC local control cabinet shall be provided with tap position indication for the transformer. Drive Mechanism shall be equipped with a fixed resistor network capable of providing discrete voltage steps or provide 4-20mA transducer outputs for tap position indication in CMB (for single phase unit) and input to Digital RTCC/SCADA system.
- 14.2.2.9. 'Local-remote' selector switch shall be provided in the local OLTC control cabinet. In Local mode, all electrical commands from remote (i.e. from CMB, Digital RTCC, SCADA etc.) shall be cut-off/blocked. Electrical operations to change tap positions shall be possible by using raise/lower push buttons under local mode from DM Box. In remote mode electrical commands from CMB/ Digital RTCC/SCADA etc. shall be executed. The remote-local selector switch shall be having at-least two spare contacts per position.
- 14.2.2.10. Following minimum LED indications shall be provided in DM box:
 - a. INCOMPLETE STEP which shall not operate for momentary loss of auxiliary power.
 - b. OLTC motor overload protection operated
 - c. Supply to DM Motor fail
 - d. OLTC IN PROGRESS
 - e. Local / Remote Selector switch position of DM

- f. OLTC upper/lower limits reached
- g. 415V Main AC supply ON
- h. (h) 415V Standby AC supply ON
- 14.2.2.11. Following minimum contacts shall be available in DM Box, which shall be wired to CMB for single phase unit. Further these contacts shall be wired to Digital RTCC panel:
 - a. INCOMPLETE STEP which shall not operate for momentary loss of auxiliary power.
 - b. OLTC motor overload protection operated
 - c. Supply to DM Motor fail
 - d. OLTC IN PROGRESS
 - e. Local / Remote Selector switch position of DM
 - f. OLTC upper/lower limits reached
- 14.2.2.12. All relays, switches, fuses etc. shall be mounted in the OLTC local control cabinet and shall be clearly marked / labelled for the purpose of identification.
- 14.2.2.13. A permanently legible lubrication chart if required shall be fitted within the OLTC local control cabinet.

14.3. OLTC Control from Common Marshalling Box (CMB)

- 14.3.1. It shall be possible to monitor, control/operate, the OLTC of all the three 1-phase transformers of a transformer bank from Common Marshalling Box. The control and monitoring terminations of a spare transformer unit (1-Ph) shall be brought to CMB. The necessary switching arrangement through male-female plug-in TB assembly shall be provided for replacing spare unit with any one of the faulty phase unit for monitoring & control from CMB.
- 14.3.2. 'Independent-combined-remote selector switch, raise/lower switch and emergency stop Push Button shall be provided in the common marshalling box for OLTC control.
- 14.3.3. When the selector switch is in **independent** position, the OLTC control shall be possible from individual Local OLTC Control Cabinet (DM Box) only.
- 14.3.4. In **'combined position'**, raise-lower switch (provided in the CMB), shall be used to operate for bank of three single phase transformers from CMB.
- 14.3.5. In **'remote position'** control of OLTC shall be possible from Digital RTCC/SCADA etc.
- 14.3.6. From CMB, the operation of OLTC shall be for 3-phases of transformer units without producing phase displacement. Independent operation of each single-phase transformer from CMB/ Digital RTCC/SCADA will be prevented.
- 14.3.7. Following minimum **LED indications** shall be provided in CMB:
 - a. INCOMPLETE STEP
 - b. OLTC motor overload protection
 - c. Supply to DM Motor fail
 - d. OLTC IN PROGRESS
 - e. Local / Remote Selector switch positions of DM

- f. OLTC upper/lower limits reached
- g. 415V Main AC supply ON
- h. 415V Standby AC supply ON

Following **contacts** shall be wired to TBs in CMB for further wiring to C & R Panels.

- i. 415V Main AC supply Fail
- j. 415V Standby AC supply Fail

Following **contacts** shall be wired to TBs in CMB for further wiring to digital RTCC Panel:

- a. INCOMPLETE STEP
- b. OLTC motor overload protection
- c. Supply to DM Motor fail
- d. OLTC IN PROGRESS
- e. Local / Remote Selector switch positions of DM
- f. OLTC upper/lower limits reached
- g. 'Independent-combined-remote' selector switch positions of CMB

Further, OLTC Tap position Digital indications for all three 1-Ph Transformer units either separately or through selector switch shall be provided in CMB. The same shall also be wired to Digital RTCC Panel to display tap positions for all three 1-ph unit separately.

14.4.**Digital RTCC Panel**

- 14.4.1. The digital RTCC relay shall have Automatic Tap Changer control and monitoring relay with Automatic Voltage Regulating features (referred as **Digital RTCC relay**) to remotely control and monitor OLTC.
- 14.4.2. Each Digital RTCC relay shall be used to control 1 bank of transformers (i.e. 3 Nos. 1-Phase units or 1 No. 3-Phase unit). Quantity of the Digital RTCC relays shall be as per BPS. Digital RTCC panel, for accommodating/mounting the above Digital RTCC relays shall be supplied within the scope.

For existing substations, the requirements of RTCC relays are specified in Section Project and digital relays and associated required cables and accessories for the same shall be included in the scope.

14.4.3. Digital RTCC relay shall be microprocessor based adopting the latest state of the art design & technology with in-built large display for ease of programming and viewing. The unit supplied shall be field programmable so that in the event of change in transformer / location, it could be customized to site conditions without sending back to works. The programming shall be menu driven and easily configurable. If it is designed with draw out type modules, it should take care of shorting all CT inputs automatically while drawing out. The CT / VT ratio shall be field programmable and Relay shall display the actual HV Voltage and current considering suitable multiplying factors. The system shall be self-sufficient and shall not require any additional devices like parallel balancing module etc.

All Digital RTCC Relays shall be of same make for smooth integration of these relays for parallel operations of all transformers in the substation.

- 14.4.4. The RTCC Panel shall be provided with digital RTCC relay having Raise/Lower push buttons, Manual/ Automatic mode selection features, Master / Follower/ Independent/ Off mode selection features for control of OLTC. Touch screen option in the relay, instead of electrical push button/switch is also acceptable.
- 14.4.5. **In Manual Mode**: In this mode, power system voltage based automatic control from digital RTCC relay shall be blocked and commands shall be executed manually by raise/lower push buttons.
- 14.4.6. **In Auto Mode:** In Auto mode, digital RTCC relay shall automatically control OLTC taps based on power system voltage and voltage set points. An interlock shall be provided to cut off electrical control automatically upon recourse being taken to the manual control in emergency.

14.4.7. Master / Follower/ Independent/ Off mode

Master / Follower parallel operation is required with Group simultaneous feature in Digital RTCC relay. Master-follower scheme implies that controlled decision shall be taken by the Master and control actions (Raise/Lower tap position) shall be executed simultaneously by Master & Follower units. Same logic needs to be implemented in digital RTCC relays.

Master Position: If the digital RTCC relay is in master position, it shall be possible to control the OLTC units of other parallel operating transformers in the follower mode by operation from the master unit.

Follower Position: If the digital RTCC relay is in Follower position, control of OLTC shall be possible only from panel where master mode is selected.

Independent Position: In independent position of selector switch, control of OLTC shall be possible only from the panel where independent mode is selected.

Suitable interlock arrangement shall be provided to avoid unwanted/inconsistent operation of OLTC of the transformer

- 14.4.8. **Raise/Lower control:** The remote OLTC scheme offered shall have provision to raise or lower taps for the complete bank of three 1-phase transformers / 3-Phase Transformers. Individual 1-phase OLTC operation shall not be possible from the remote control panel.
- 14.4.9. Digital RTCC relays shall communicate with SCADA using IEC 61850 through FO port to monitor, parameterise & control the OLTC. Any software required for this purpose shall be supplied. The supplied software shall not have restriction in loading on multiple computers for downloading and analyzing the data. Software shall indicate the current overview of all measured parameters of the connected transformer in real time. The digital RTCC Relay shall have multiple selectable set point voltages and it shall be possible to select these set points from SCADA, with a facility to have the possibility of additional set points command from SCADA.

Communication between the Digital RTCC relays to execute the commands for parallel operation shall be implemented using required communication protocol. IEC- 61850 GOOSE messaging between Digital RTCC relays for OLTC parallel operation is not permitted. Suitable communication hardware shall be provided to communicate up to
distance of 1km between digital RTCC relays. Scope shall also include communication cables between digital RTCC relays. Cables as required for parallel operation of OLTCs of all transformers (including existing transformers wherever required) from Digital RTCC relays shall be considered included in the scope of bidder.

- 14.4.10. The Digital RTCC relay shall have additional programmable Binary Inputs (minimum 7 Nos.) and Binary outputs (minimum 7 Nos.) for Employer's future use. It shall be possible to have additional module for Binary Input / output as well as Analogue input module depending upon requirement.
- 14.4.11. The relays shall ensure positive completion of lowering/raising of the OLTC tap, once the command is issued from the relay. "Step-by-Step" operation shall be ensured so that only one tap change from each tap changing pulse shall be effected. If the command remains in the "operate" position, lock-out of the mechanism is to be ensured.
- 14.4.12. Following minimum indications/alarms shall be provided in Digital RTCC relay either through relay display panel or through relay LEDs:
 - a. INCOMPLETE STEP alarm
 - b. OLTC motor overload protection alarm
 - c. Supply to DM Motor fail alarm
 - d. OLTC IN PROGRESS alarm
 - e. Local / Remote Selector switch positions in DM Box
 - f. OLTC upper/lower limits reached alarm
 - g. OLTC Tap position indications for transformer units
 - h. Independent-combined-remote selector switch positions of CMB (In case of single-phase transformer)
 - i. 415V, AC Mail Supply Fail.
 - j. 415V, AC Standby Supply Fail
- 14.4.13. In case of parallel operation or 1-Phase Transformer unit banks, OLTC out of step alarm shall be generated in the digital RTCC relay for discrepancy in the tap positions.

15. SCADA Integration and Interconnection

- 15.1.1. All required power & control cables including optical cable, patch chord (if any) upto MB (for 3-Ph unit) or Common MB (for 1-Ph unit) shall be in the scope of contractor. Further, any special cable between MB (for 3-Ph unit) or Common MB (for 1-Ph unit) to switchyard panel room/control room shall be under the present scope. All cable from RTCC to OLTC Drive Mechanism Box shall be provide (if applicable).
- 15.1.2. Fiber optic cable, power cable, control cables, as applicable, between MB (for 3-Ph unit) or Common MB (for 1-Ph unit) to switchyard panel room/control room and power supply (AC & DC) to MB and integration of above said IEC-61850 compliant equipment with Substation Automation System shall be under the scope of EPC contractor.
- 15.1.3. Cooling and OLTC of transformers shall be monitored and controlled from SCADA
- 15.1.4. SCADA Integration of online monitoring equipment (**if applicable**):

All the online monitoring equipment i.e. Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser, On-line insulating oil drying system (Cartridge type) etc. provided for

individual transformer unit including Spare (if any), are IEC 61850 compliant (either directly or through a Gateway). The monitoring equipment are required to be integrated with SAS through managed Ethernet switch conforming to IEC 61850. This Ethernet switch shall be provided in IMB or CMB. The switch shall be powered by redundant DC supply (110V or as per available Station DC supply). Ethernet switch shall be suitable for operation at ambient temperature of 50 Deg C.

16. Constructional features of Cooler Control Cabinet/ Individual Marshalling Box/ Common Marshalling Box/ Junction Box / Outdoor cubicle and Digital RTCC Panel

- 16.1. Each transformer unit shall be provided with local OLTC Drive Mechanism Box, cooler control cabinet /individual marshalling box, Digital RTCC panel (as applicable) and common marshalling (for a bank of three 1-phase units) shall be provided.
- 16.2. Common marshalling box (for single phase unit) shall be floor mounted and of size, not less than 1600mm (front) X 650mm (depth) X 1800mm (height). Individual Marshalling Box and Cooler control Box shall be tank mounted or ground mounted. The gland plate shall be at least 450 mm above ground level (for ground mounted panel).
- 16.3. The cooler control cabinet / individual marshalling box, common marshalling box, Junction box and all other outdoor cubicles (except OLTC Drive Mechanism box) shall be made of stainless steel sheet of minimum grade of SS304 and of minimum thickness of 1.6 mm (SS 316 for coastal area). Digital RTCC panel shall be made of CRCA sheet of minimum thickness of 2.5mm and shall be painted suitably as per Annexure –E.
- 16.4. The degree of protection shall be IP: 55 for outdoor and IP: 43 for indoor in accordance with IS 13947/IEC: 60947.
- 16.5. All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled. All gasketed surfaces shall be smooth straight and reinforced if necessary, to minimize distortion to make a tight seal. For Control cubicle / Marshalling Boxes etc. which are outdoor type, all the sealing gaskets shall be of EPDM rubber or any better approved quality, whereas for all indoor control cabinets / Digital RTCC panel, the sealing gaskets shall be of neoprene rubber or any better approved quality. The gaskets shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS: 1149 and IS: 3400.
- 16.6. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh of brass. All the control cabinets shall be provided with suitable lifting arrangement. Thermostat controlled space heater and cubicle lighting with ON-OFF switch shall be provided in each panel.
- 16.7. The size of Common marshalling box shall not be less than 1600mm (front) X 650mm (depth) X 1800mm (height). All the separately mounted cabinets and panels shall be free standing floor mounted type and have domed or sloping roof for outdoor application.

17. Current Transformer

17.1. Current transformers shall comply with IS 16227 (Part 1 & 2)/IEC 61869 (part 1 & 2).

- 17.2. It shall be possible to remove the turret mounted current transformers from the Transformer tank without removing the tank cover. Necessary precautions shall be taken to minimize eddy currents and local heat generated in the turret.
- 17.3. Current transformer secondary leads shall be brought out to a weatherproof terminal box near each bushing. These terminals shall be wired out to common marshalling box using separate cables for each core.
- 17.4. For 1-Phase Transformer, one number single phase current transformer (outdoor separately mounted) for earth fault protection shall be provided for each bank of transformer and shall be located in the neutral conductor connecting common neutral point with earth.
- 17.5. Technical Parameters of Bushing CTs and Neutral CTs are enclosed at **Annexure G.** The CT's used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection. Bushing Current transformer parameters indicated in this specification are tentative and liable to change within reasonable limits. The Contractor shall obtain Purchaser's approval before proceeding with the design of bushing current transformers.

18. Hand Tools (if specified in BPS)

One set of hand tools of reputed make packed in a carry bag/box broadly comprising of double ended spanners (open jaws, cranked ring, tubular with Tommy bar each of sizes 9mm to 24mm, one set each), adjustable wrenches (8 &12 inch one set), gasket punches (of different sizes used - one set), pliers (flat nose, round nose & side cutting one of each type), hammer with handle (one), files with handle (two), knife with handle (one), adjustable hacksaw (one), and cold chisel (one), bushing handling and lifting tools with nylon rope/belt, chain block (2 Nos.) and D-Shackle shall be supplied.

19. Test Kit (if specified in BPS)

BDV Kit as per Annexure-J of specification

Portable DGA Kit as per Annexure-J of specification

20. Fittings & accessories

The following fittings & accessories (as applicable) shall be provided with each transformer covered in this specification. The fittings listed below are not exhaustive and other fittings which are required for satisfactory operation of the transformer are deemed to be included.

a. Conservator for main tank with aircell, oil filling hole and cap, isolating valves, drain valve, magnetic oil level gauge (with canopy) with high and low oil level alarm contacts and prismatic oil level gauge and Dehydrating Silicagel Filter Breather with flexible connection pipes to be used during replacement of any silicagel breather

Conservator for OLTC with drain valve, oil surge Relay, filling hole with cap, prismatic oil level gauge and Dehydrating Silicagel Filter Breather with flexible connection pipes to be used during replacement of any silicagel breather

- b. Pressure relief devices including canopy with special shroud to diect oil
- c. Sudden pressure relief relay (for 400kV Transformer only) including canopy
- d. Buchholz relay double float, reed type with canopy and isolating valves on both sides, bleeding pipe with pet cock at the end to collect gases and alarm / trip contacts (gas collecting device)
- e. Air release plug
- f. Conservator air cell rupture detection relay
- g. Inspection openings and covers
- h. Bushing of each type with metal parts and gaskets to suit the termination arrangement
- i. Winding & Oil temperature indicators
- j. Cover lifting eyes, transformer lifting lugs, jacking pads, towing holes and core and winding lifting lugs
- k. Protected type mercury or alcohol in glass thermometer or magnetic or microswitch type dial type temperature indicator as applicable
- 1. Rating and diagram plates (in Hindi & English) on transformers and auxiliary apparatus
- m. Roller Assembly (as per clause 6.4)
- n. On load tap changing gear, OLTC DM Box, Off Circuit Tap Changer (OCTC) individual marshalling box / Cooler control cabinet, Common Marshalling Box, and Digital RTCC Panel as applicable
- o. Cooling equipment
- p. Bushing current transformers, Neutral CT (if applicable)
- q. Oil flow indicators (if applicable)
- r. Terminal marking plates
- s. Valves schedule plate
- t. All the valves as per clause 6.1.7 d), e) and 12.7 above
- u. Ladder (suitably placed to avoid fouling with bushing or piping) to climb up to the transformer tank cover with suitable locking arrangement to prevent climbing during charged condition. Additional ladder for conservator in case it is not tank mounted.
- v. Suitable Platform for safe access of Flow sensitive non-return valve and buchholz relay shall be provided, in case these are not accessible from transformer top.

- w. Haulage lugs
- x. Neutral bus connection arrangement (3-Phase Transformer)
- y. Brass/tinned copper grounding bar supported from the tank by using porcelain insulator and flexible conductor for earthing of neutral and Line terminals as per clause 6.15.4
- z. On line insulating oil drying system as per Annexure-M
- aa. Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Measuring Equipment (if specified in BPS) as per Annexure-K
- bb. On line dissolved Hydrogen and Moisture Measuring Equipment (if specified in BPS) as per Annexure-L
- cc. Nitrogen Injection Type Fire Prevention & Extinguishing System (if specified in BPS) as per Annexure N
- dd. All Cables (Power, control and shielded / twisted pair for 4-20mA cable from Transformer MB, Cooler control cubicle, etc. (as applicable) to CMB shall be under the present scope. Any special cable if required to be included upto RTCC panel/ employer's C&R panel.
- ee. Managed Ethernet switch, LIU patch cords etc. (if applicable) shall be provided in CMB/MB (as per clause 15). All IEC 61850 compliant signals from various monitoring equipment/accessories shall be wired upto the Ethernet switch.

21. Inspection and Testing

The Contractor shall carry out a comprehensive inspection and testing programme during manufacture of the equipment. The inspection envisaged by the Purchaser is given below. This is however not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is Contractor's responsibility to draw up and carry out such a programme in the form of detailed quality plan duly approved by Purchaser for necessary implementation. All accessories and components of transformer shall be purchased from approved soured of purchaser. All process tests, critical raw material tests and witness / inspection of these testing shall be carried out as per approved manufacturing quality plan (MQP) by purchaser.

21.1. Factory Tests

The manufacturer shall be fully equipped to perform all the required tests as specified. Bidder shall confirm the capabilities of the proposed manufacturing plant in this regard when submitting the bid. Any limitations shall be clearly stated in.

The contractor shall bear all additional costs related to tests which are not possible to carry out at his own works.

The contractor shall carry out type & routine tests as per "Annexure-B & Standard Test Procedure". Complete test report shall be submitted to purchaser after proper scrutiny and signing on each page by the test engineer of the contractor.

21.2. **Type Tests on Bushing & accessories:**

Type test reports of following Bushing & accessories, shall be furnished by the contractor along with drawings.

1) Bushing (Type Test as per IEC:60137 for all voltage class

(additionally Snap back & Seismic test report shall be submitted for 400 kV class bushing)

- 2) OLTC (as per IEC:60214 including IP-55)
- 3) Marshalling & common marshalling box and other outdoor cubicle (IP-55 test)
- 4) RTCC IP-43

21.3. **Pre-Shipment Checks at Manufacturer's Works**

- 21.3.1. Check for inter-changeability of components of similar transformers for mounting dimensions.
- 21.3.2. Check for proper packing and preservation of accessories like radiators, bushings, dehydrating breather, rollers, buchholz relay, fans, control cubicle, connecting pipes, conservator etc.
- 21.3.1. Before dispatch of Transformer from factory, following impact recorder settings are to be implemented for graphical analysis:
 - >1g: Start recording
 - >2g: Warning
 - >3g: Alarm

Further, drop-out setting shall be 1g and threshold setting shall be in the range of 3g to 10g.

- 21.3.2. Check for proper provision for bracing to arrest the movement of core and winding assembly inside the tank.
- 21.3.3. Gas tightness test to confirm tightness and record of dew point of gas inside the tank. Derivation of leakage rate and ensure the adequate reserve gas capacity.

21.4. Inspection and Testing at Site

The Contractor shall carry out a detailed inspection and testing programme for field activities covering areas right from the receipt of material stage up to commissioning stage. An indicative programme of inspection as envisaged by the Purchaser is given below. However, it is contractor's responsibility to draw up and carry out such a programme duly approved by the Purchaser. Testing of oil sample at site shall be carried out as per specification.

21.5. **Receipt and Storage Checks**

- 21.5.1. Check and record condition of each package, visible parts of the transformer etc. for any damage.
- 21.5.2. Check and record the gas pressure in the transformer tank as well as in the gas cylinder.
- 21.5.3. Check and record reading of impact recorder at receipt and verify the allowable limits as per manufacturer's recommendations.

21.6. Installation Checks

- 21.6.1. Visual check for wedging of core and coils before filling up with oil and also check conditions of core and winding in general.
- 21.6.2. Inspection and performance testing of accessories like tap changers, cooling fans, oil pumps etc.
- 21.6.3. Check the direction of rotation of fans and pumps and Check the bearing lubrication.
- 21.6.4. Check whole assembly for tightness, general appearance etc.
- 21.6.5. Oil leakage test
- 21.6.6. Capacitance and tan delta measurement of bushing before fixing/connecting to the winding, contractor shall furnish these values for site reference.
- 21.6.7. Leakage check on bushing before erection
- 21.6.8. Measure and record the dew point of gas in the main tank before assembly.
- 21.7. **Commissioning Checks**
- 21.7.1. Check the colour of silicagel in silicagel breather.
- 21.7.2. Check the oil level in the breather housing, conservator tanks, cooling system, condenser bushing etc.
- 21.7.3. Check the bushing for conformity of connection to the lines etc.,
- 21.7.4. Check for correct operation of all protection devices and alarms/trip :
 - i. Buchholz relay
 - ii. Excessive winding temperature
 - iii. Excessive oil temperature
 - iv. Low oil flow
 - v. Low oil level indication
 - vi. Fan and pump failure protection
- 21.7.5. Check for the adequate protection on the electric circuit supplying the accessories.
- 21.7.6. Check resistance of all windings on all steps of the tap changer. Insulation resistance measurement for the following:
 - i) Control wiring
 - ii) Cooling system motor and control
 - iii) Main windings

- iv) Tap changer motor and control
- 21.7.7. Check for cleanliness of the transformer and the surroundings
- 21.7.8. 2 kV AC for 1 minute test between bushing CT terminal and earth.
- 21.7.9. Phase out and vector group test
- 21.7.10. Ratio test on all taps
- 21.7.11. Magnetising current test
- 21.7.12. Capacitance and Tan delta measurement of winding and bushing
- 21.7.13. Frequency response analysis (FRA). FRA equipment shall be arranged by purchaser.
- 21.7.14. DGA of oil just before commissioning and after 24 hours energisation at site.
- 21.7.15. Gradually put the transformer on load, check and measure increase in temperature in relation to the load and check the operation with respect to temperature rise and noise level etc.
- 21.7.16. Continuously observe the transformer operation at no load for at least 24hours.
- 21.7.17. Contractor shall prepare a comprehensive commissioning report including all commissioning test results as per Pre-Commissioning Procedures forward to Purchaser for future record.

| Clause | Description | Unit | Technical Parameters | |
|--------|--|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| No. | | | | |
| 1.1 | Rated Capacity | | | |
| | HV | MVA | 500 | 167 |
| | IV | MVA | 500 | 167 |
| | LV (Tertiary) | MVA | 5MVA (The | rmal loading) |
| 1.2 | Voltage ratio (Line to Line) | | 400/2 | 20/33 |
| 1.3 | Vector Group (3-Phase) | | YNa | Od11 |
| 1.4 | Single / Three Phase Design | | 3 (THREE) | 1 (SINGLE) |
| 1.5 | Applicable Standard | | IEC 60076 | 5 / IS 2026 |
| 1.6 | Cooling | | ONAN / ONA | AF / OFAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ONA | AF / ODAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ONA | AF1 / ONAF2 |
| 1.7 | Rating at different cooling | % | 60 / 80 | 0 / 100 |
| 1.8 | Cooler Bank Arrangement | | 2 X | 50% |
| 1.9 | Frequency | Hz | 5 | 0 |
| 1.10 | Tap Changer (OLTC) | | +10% to -10% in | n 1.25% steps on |
| | | | common end of | f series winding |
| | | | for 400kV side | voltage variation |
| 1.11 | Type of Transformer | | Constant Ohmic impedance type | |
| | | | (Refer note 1) | |
| 1.12 | Impedance at 75 Deg C | | | |
| | HV – IV | | | |
| | Max. Voltage tap | % | 10 |).3 |
| | Principal tap | % | 12.5 | |
| | Min. Voltage tap | % | 15 | 5.4 |
| | HV – LV | | | |
| | Principal tap (minimum) | % | 60 | 0.0 |
| | IV – LV | | | |
| | Principal tap (minimum) | % | 45 | 5.0 |
| 1.13 | Tolerance on Impedance (HV-IV) | % | As per IE | C, unless |
| | | | specified | otherwise |
| 1.14 | Service | | Out | door |
| 1.15 | Duty | | Conti | nuous |
| 1.16 | Overload Capacity | | IEC-60 | 0076-7 |
| 1.17 | Temperature rise over 50deg C ambient | | | |
| | Temp | | | |
| i) | Top oil measured by thermometer | ⁰ C | 45 | |
| ii) | Average winding measured by resistance | ^o C | 50 | |
| | method | | | |
| 1.18 | Winding hot spot rise over yearly | ^o C | 61 | |
| | weighted temperature of 32 ° C | | | |
| 1.19 | Tank Hotspot Temperature | ^o C | 110 | |
| 1.20 | Maximum design ambient temperature | ^o C | 5 | 0 |
| 1.21 | Windings | | | |
| i) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | | |

1.0 Technical Particulars / Parameters of Transformers (400/220/33 kV, 3-Phase Auto Transformer)

| | HV | kV _p | 1300 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| | IV | kV _p | 950 |
| | LV | kV _p | 250 |
| | Neutral | kV _p | 95 |
| ii) | Chopped Wave Lightning Impulse | r | |
| , | Withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kVp | 1430 |
| | IV | kVp | 1045 |
| | LV | kVp | 275 |
| iii) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | 1 | |
| , | HV | kV _p | 1050 |
| iv) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | | |
| , | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | 570 |
| | IV | kV _{rms} | 395 |
| | LV | kV _{rms} | 95 |
| | Neutral | kV _{rms} | 38 |
| v) | Neutral Grounding | | Solidly grounded |
| vi) | Insulation | | |
| / | HV | | Graded |
| | IV | | Graded |
| | LV | | Uniform |
| vii) | Tertiary Connection | | Ungrounded Delta |
| viii) | Tan delta of winding | % | < 0.5 |
| 1.22 | Bushing | /0 | _ 0.0 |
| i) | Rated voltage | | |
| -) | HV | kV | 420 |
| | IV | kV | 245 |
| | LV | kV | 52 |
| | Neutral | kV | 36 |
| ii) | Rated current (Min.) | II V | |
| , | HV | Α | 1250 |
| | IV | A | 2000 |
| | LV | A | 3150 |
| | Neutral | A | 2000 |
| iii) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | 2000 |
|) | HV | kVn | 1425 |
| | IV | kV _n | 1050 |
| | LV | kV _n | 250 |
| | Neutral | kV. | 170 |
| iv) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | P | |
| 11) | HV | kV _n | 1050 |
| | IV | kV _n | 850 |
| v) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | K V p | 000 |
| • / | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kVrme | 695 |
| | IV | kVrms | 505 |
| | LV | kVrme | 105 |
| | Neutral | kVrme | 77 |
| vi) | Minimum total creepage distances | - 1115 | (Specific creepage distance: |
| | 1.0 | | 31mm/kV corresponding to the |

| | | | line to line highest system | |
|------|--|----|-----------------------------|--------|
| | | | volta | ge) |
| | HV | mm | 130 | 20 |
| | IV | mm | 759 | 95 |
| | LV | mm | 161 | 2 |
| | Neutral | mm | 111 | 6 |
| | Neutral | | | |
| vii) | Max Partial discharge level at U _m | | | |
| | HV | pC | 10 |) |
| | IV | pC | 10 |) |
| | LV | pC | 10 | |
| | Neutral | | - | |
| 1.23 | Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_r/\sqrt{3}$ | pC | 100 | |
| 1.24 | Max Noise level at rated voltage and at | dB | 80 | |
| | principal tap at no load and all cooling active | | | |
| 1.25 | Maximum Permissible Losses of | | 500 MVA | 167MVA |
| | Transformers | | | |
| i) | Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage and | kW | 90 | 45 |
| | frequency | | | 43 |
| ii) | Max. Load Loss between HV & IV at | kW | 500 | 200 |
| | rated current and frequency and at 75° C | | | |
| iii) | Max. I ² R Loss at rated current at 75 ^o C | kW | 375 | 140 |
| iv) | Max. Auxiliary Loss at rated voltage and frequency | kW | 15 | 6 |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/IV, HV/LV and IV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3

| Clause | Description | Unit | Technical Parameters | |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| No. | | | | |
| 2.1 | Rated Capacity | | | |
| | HV | MVA | 315 | 105 |
| | IV | MVA | 315 | 105 |
| | LV (Tertiary) | MVA | 5MVA (The | rmal loading) |
| 2.2 | Voltage ratio (Line to Line) | | 400/2 | 220/33 |
| 2.3 | Vector Group (3-Phase) | | YNa | Od11 |
| 2.4 | Single / Three Phase Design | | 3 (THREE) | 1 (SINGLE) |
| 2.5 | Applicable Standard | | IEC 6007 | 6 /IS 2026 |
| 2.6 | Cooling | | ONAN / ON | AF / OFAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ONA | AF / ODAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ON | AF1 / ONAF2 |
| 2.7 | Rating at different cooling | % | 60 / 8 | 0 / 100 |
| 2.8 | Cooler Bank Arrangement | | 2 X | 50% |
| 2.9 | Frequency | Hz | 5 | 50 |
| 2.10 | Tap Changer (OLTC) | | +10% to -10% i | n 1.25% steps on |
| | | | common end o | f series winding |
| | | | for 400kV side | voltage variation |
| 2.11 | Type of Transformer | | Constant Ohmic impedance type | |
| | | | (Refer note 1) | |
| 2.12 | Impedance at 75 Deg C | | | |
| | HV – IV | | | |
| | Max. Voltage tap | % | 10 | 0.3 |
| | Principal tap | % | 12 | 2.5 |
| | Min. Voltage tap | % | 1. | 5.4 |
| | HV – LV | | | |
| | Principal tap (minimum) | % | 60 |).0 |
| | IV - LV | | | |
| | Principal tap (minimum) | % | 4 | 5.0 |
| 2.13 | Tolerance on Impedance (HV-IV) | % | As pe | er IEC |
| 2.14 | Service | | Out | door |
| 2.15 | Duty | | Contr | nuous |
| 2.16 | Overload Capacity | | IEC-6 | 0076-7 |
| 2.17 | Temperature rise over 50deg C ambient | | | |
| 1 | Temp | 0.0 | | 15 |
| 1) | Top oil measured by thermometer | | 4 | 15 70 |
| 11) | Average winding measured by resistance | υC | | 00 |
| 0.10 | Winding hot opst riss sucress aller | 00 | | :1 |
| 2.18 | winding not spot rise over yearly weighted temperature of 22° C | | |)1 |
| 2.10 | Tank Hotspot Temporature | ⁰ C | 1 | 10 |
| 2.19 | Maximum dasign ambient temperature | | | 50 |
| 2.20 | Windings | | | |
| 2.21 | Windings | | | |
| 1) | | 1,17 | 10 | 200 |
| | | KVp | | 50 |
| | | KVp | 9 | 50 |
| | | кv _р | 2 | 50 |

2.0 Technical Particulars / Parameters of Transformers (400/220/33 kV Auto Transformer)

| | Neutral | kV _p | 95 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| ii) | Chopped Lightning Impulse withstand | 1 | |
| , | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _p | 1430 |
| | IV | kV _p | 1045 |
| | LV | kV _n | 275 |
| iii) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | P | |
| / | HV | kV _n | 1050 |
| iv) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | P | |
| , | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | 570 |
| | IV | kVrms | 395 |
| | LV | kVrms | 95 |
| | Neutral | kVrms | 38 |
| v) | Neutral Grounding | | Solidly grounded |
| vi) | Insulation | | |
| , | HV | | Graded |
| | IV | | Graded |
| | LV | | Uniform |
| vii) | Tertiary Connection | | Ungrounded Delta |
| viii) | Tan delta of winding | % | ≤ 0.5 |
| 2.22 | Bushing | | |
| i) | Rated voltage | | |
| | HV | kV | 420 |
| | IV | kV | 245 |
| | LV | kV | 52 |
| | Neutral | kV | 36 |
| ii) | Rated current (Min.) | | |
| | HV | А | 1250 |
| | IV | A | 1250 |
| | LV | A | 3150 |
| | Neutral | А | 2000 |
| iii) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kVp | 1425 |
| | IV | kVp | 1050 |
| | LV | kV _p | 250 |
| | Neutral | kV _p | 170 |
| iv) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kVp | 1050 |
| | IV | kVp | 850 |
| v) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | | |
| | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | 695 |
| | IV | kV _{rms} | 505 |
| | LV | kV _{rms} | 105 |
| | Neutral | kV _{rms} | 77 |
| vi) | Minimum total creepage distances | | (Specific creepage distance: |
| | | | 31mm/kV corresponding to the |
| | | | line to line highest system |
| | | | voltage) |
| | HV | mm | 13020 |

| | IV | mm | 759 | 95 |
|------|---|----|--------|--------|
| | LV | mm | 1612 | |
| | Neutral | mm | 11 | 16 |
| vii) | Max Partial discharge level at U _m | | | |
| | HV | pC | 10 |) |
| | IV | pC | 10 |) |
| | LV | pC | 10 |) |
| | Neutral | | - | |
| 2.23 | Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_r/\sqrt{3}$ | pC | 10 | 00 |
| 2.24 | Max Noise level at rated voltage and at principal tap at no load and all cooling active | dB | 8 | 0 |
| 2.25 | Maximum Permissible Losses of Transformers | | 315MVA | 105MVA |
| i) | Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage and frequency | kW | 75 | 30 |
| ii) | Max. Load Loss between HV & IV at rated current and frequency and at 75° C | kW | 440 | 140 |
| iii) | Max. I ² R Loss at rated current at 75 ^o C | kW | 330 | 105 |
| iv) | Max. Auxiliary Loss at rated voltage and frequency | kW | 10 | 6 |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/IV, HV/LV and IV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3

| Clause | Description | Unit | Technical Parameters | |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| No. | | | | |
| 3.1 | Rated Capacity | | | |
| | HV | MVA | 315 | 200 |
| | IV | MVA | 315 | 200 |
| | LV (Tertiary) | MVA | 5MVA (The | rmal loading) |
| 3.2 | Voltage ratio (Line to Line) | | 400/1 | .32/33 |
| 3.3 | Vector Group (3-Phase) | | YNa | Od11 |
| 3.4 | Single / Three Phase Design | | 3 (THREE) | 1 (SINGLE) |
| 3.5 | Applicable Standard | | IEC 6007 | 6 /IS 2026 |
| 3.6 | Cooling | | ONAN / ON | AF / OFAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ONA | AF / ODAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ON | AF1 / ONAF2 |
| 3.7 | Rating at different cooling | % | 60 / 8 | 0 / 100 |
| 3.8 | Cooler Bank Arrangement | | 2 X | 50% |
| 3.9 | Frequency | Hz | | 50 |
| 3.10 | Tap Changer (OLTC) | | +10% to -10% i | n 1.25% steps on |
| | | | common end o | f series winding |
| | | | for 400kV side | voltage variation |
| 3.11 | Type of Transformer | | Constant Ohmic impedance type | |
| | | | (Refer note 1) | |
| 3.12 | Impedance at 75 Deg C | | | |
| | HV – IV | | | |
| | Max. Voltage tap | % | 10 |).3 |
| | Principal tap | % | 12.5 | |
| | Min. Voltage tap | % | 15.4 | |
| | HV – LV | | | |
| | Principal tap (minimum) | % | 45 | 5.0 |
| | IV – LV | | | |
| | Principal tap (minimum) | % | 30 |).0 |
| 3.13 | Tolerance on Impedance (HV-IV) | % | As pe | er IEC |
| 3.14 | Service | | Out | door |
| 3.15 | Duty | | Conti | nuous |
| 3.16 | Overload Capacity | | IEC-6 | 0076-7 |
| 3.17 | Temperature rise over 50deg C ambient | | | |
| | Temp | | | |
| i) | Top oil measured by thermometer | ^O C | 4 | 5 |
| ii) | Average winding measured by resistance | ^o C | 5 | 50 |
| | method | | | |
| 3.18 | Winding hot spot rise over yearly | ^o C | 61 | |
| | weighted temperature of 32 ° C | 0.5 | | 1.0 |
| 3.19 | Tank Hotspot Temperature | | 1 | 10 |
| 3.20 | Maximum design ambient temperature | ^U C | 5 | 50 |
| 3.21 | Windings | | | |
| i) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | | |
| | HV | kV _p | 13 | 800 |
| | IV | kV _p | 6 | 50 |
| | LV | kV _p | 2 | 50 |

3.0 Technical Particulars / Parameters of Transformers (400/132/33 kV 3-Phase Auto Transformer)

Technical Specification: Section -Transformer (Upto 400kV Class) C/ENGG/MODEL-SPEC/TRF Rev. 13

| | Neutral | kV _p | 95 |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| ii) | Chopped Lightning Impulse withstand | | |
| ŕ | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _p | 1430 |
| | IV | kV _p | 715 |
| | LV | kV _n | 275 |
| iii) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | P | |
| / | HV | kVn | 1050 |
| iv) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | II + p | 1000 |
| 11) | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV.ms | 570 |
| | IV | kV _{rms} | 275 |
| | I.V. | kV _{ma} | 95 |
| | Neutral | kV | 38 |
| V) | Neutral Grounding | K V rms | Solidly grounded |
| v) | Insulation | | Solidiy grounded |
| V1) | HV | | Graded |
| | | | Graded |
| | | | Uniform |
| !!) | LV Textiene Connection | | |
| V11) | Tertiary Connection | 0/ | Ungrounded Delta |
| V111) | Tan delta of winding | % | ≤ 0.5 |
| 3.22 | Bushing | | |
| 1) | Rated voltage | 1.7.7 | 100 |
| | HV | kV | 420 |
| | IV | kV | 145 |
| | LV | kV | 52 |
| | Neutral | kV | 36 |
| ii) | Rated current (Min.) | | |
| | HV | A | 1250 |
| | IV | A | 2000 |
| | LV | A | 3150 |
| | Neutral | A | 2000 |
| iii) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kVp | 1425 |
| | IV | kVp | 650 |
| | LV | kVp | 250 |
| | Neutral | kVp | 170 |
| iv) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _p | 1050 |
| v) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | - | |
| | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | 695 |
| | IV | kV _{rms} | 305 |
| | LV | kV _{rms} | 105 |
| | Neutral | kV _{rms} | 77 |
| vi) | Minimum total creepage distances | | (Specific creepage distance: |
| , | | | 31mm/kV corresponding to the |
| | | | line to line highest system |
| | | | voltage) |
| | HV | mm | 13020 |
| | IV | mm | 4495 |

| | LV | mm | 16 | 12 |
|------|---|----|--------|--------|
| | Neutral | mm | 1116 | |
| vii) | Max Partial discharge level at U _m | | | |
| | HV | pC | 10 |) |
| | IV | pC | 10 |) |
| | LV | pC | 10 |) |
| 3.23 | Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_r/\sqrt{3}$ | pC | 10 | 00 |
| 3.24 | Max Noise level at rated voltage and at principal tap at no load and all cooling active | dB | 80 | |
| 3.25 | Maximum Permissible Losses of | | 315MVA | 200MVA |
| | Transformers | | | |
| i) | Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage and frequency | kW | 75 | 70 |
| ii) | Max. Load Loss between HV & IV at rated current and frequency and at 75 ^o C | kW | 440 | 400 |
| iii) | Max. I^2R Loss at rated current at 75 ^o C | kW | 330 | 320 |
| iv) | Max. Auxiliary Loss at rated voltage and frequency | kW | 10 | 8 |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/IV, HV/LV and IV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3

| Cl. No. | Description | Unit | TECHNICAL PARAMETER | |
|---------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 4.1 | Rated Capacity | | | |
| | HV | MVA | 200 | 160 |
| | LV | MVA | 200 | 160 |
| 4.2 | Voltage ratio | kV | 220 | /132 |
| 4.3 | Single / Three Phase Design | | Th | iree |
| 4.4 | Vector Group (3-Phase) | | YN | laO |
| 4.5 | Applicable Standard | | IEC 6007 | 6/IS 2026 |
| | Cooling | | ONAN / ON | AF / OFAF or |
| 4.6 | | | ONAN / ONA | AF / ODAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ONA | AF1 / ONAF2 |
| 4.7 | Rating at different cooling | % | 60 / 8 | 0 / 100 |
| 4.8 | Cooler Bank Arrangement | | 2 X | 50% |
| 4.9 | Frequency | Hz | 5 | 50 |
| 4.10 | Tap changer | | | |
| i) | Туре | | IO | |
| ii) | Tap Range & steps | | -5% to $+15%$ | % in steps of |
| , , | Leasting of Transf | | 1.25% for 132 | 2 KV variation |
| 111) | Location of Lap changer | | On the 132 | kv line end |
| 4.11 | HV-LV Impedance at 75 Deg C | 0/ | | F |
| 1) | Max. Voltage tap | % | 9 | .5 |
| 11) | Principal tap | % | 12 | 2.5 |
| 111) | Min. Voltage tap | % | | <u>4</u> |
| 1V) | I olerance on Impedance | % | As pe | er IEC |
| 4.12 | Dete | | CONTL | |
| 4.13 | Duty Orașele al Canaciter | | CONT | NUUUS |
| 4.14 | Overload Capacity | | IEC 0 | 0076-7 |
| 4.15 | Temp | | | |
| i) | Top oil measured by thermometer | ⁰ C | / | 5 |
| 1) | A verse winding measured by resistance | C | | 5 |
| ii) | method | ^o C | 5 | 50 |
| | Winding hot spot rise over yearly | | 6 | 51 |
| 4.16 | weighted temperature of 32 O C | ^o C | C | - |
| 4.17 | Tank Hotspot Temperature | ⁰ C | 1 | 10 |
| 4.18 | Maximum design ambient temperature | 0 C | 5 | 50 |
| 4.19 | Windings | | | - |
| i) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | | |
| , | HV | kVp | 9 | 50 |
| | LV | kVp | 6 | 50 |
| | Neutral | kVp | ç | 95 |
| ii) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | | | |
| | HV | kVp | 7: | 50 |
| :::) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | | | |
| 111) | Voltage | | | |
| | HV | kVrms | 3 | 95 |
| | LV | kVrms | 2 | 75 |
| | Neutral | kVrms | 3 | 8 |

4.0 Technical Particulars / Parameters of Transformers (220/132 kV 3-Phase Auto Transformer)

| v)InsulationHV(0)LV(0)vi)Tan delta of winding%(1)4.20BushingsBushings(1) | GRADED GRADED ≤0.5% |
|--|---------------------------|
| HV C LV C vi) Tan delta of winding % 4.20 Bushings C | RADED BRADED ≤0.5% |
| LV(vi)Tan delta of winding%4.20Bushings | GRADED ≤0.5% |
| vi)Tan delta of winding%4.20Bushings | ≤0.5% |
| 4.20 Bushings | |
| | |
| i) Rated voltage | |
| HV kV | 245 |
| LV kV | 145 |
| Neutral kV | 36 |
| ii) Rated current (Min.) | |
| HV A | 1250 |
| LV A | 1250 |
| Neutral A | 2000 |
| iii) Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | |
| HV kVp | 1050 |
| LV kVp | 650 |
| Neutral kVp | 170 |
| iv) Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | |
| HV kVp | 850 |
| V) One Minute Power Frequency withstand | |
| Voltage | |
| HV kVrms | 505 |
| LV kVrms | 305 |
| Neutral kVrms | 77 |
| (Specific | creepage distance: |
| vi) Minimum total creepage distances 31mm/kV o | orresponding to the |
| line to line | e highest system |
| | voltage) |
| HV mm | 7595 |
| LV mm | 4495 |
| Neutral mm | 1116 |
| viii) Max Partial discharge level at U _m | |
| HV pC | 10 |
| LV pC | 10 |
| 4.21 Max Partial discharge level at 1.5 Um/ $\sqrt{3}$ pC | 100 |
| 4.22 Max Noise level at rated voltage, principal dB | 75 |
| tap & no load and all cooling active | |
| Maximum Permissible Losses of 200MVA | 160MVA |
| 4.2.5 Transformers | |
| Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage and kW 35 | 30 |
| 1) frequency | |
| Max. Load Loss between HV & LV at kW 260 | 200 |
| ii) rated current and frequency and at 75 ^o C | |
| $\frac{100}{100}$ | 1/5 |
| 111) Max. I K Loss at fated current at 75 C KW 190 | 143 |
| Max. Auxiliary Loss at rated voltage and kW 8 | 6 |
| Trequency | |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3

| Cl. No. | Description | Unit | TECHNICAL |
|-------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | om | PARAMETERS |
| 5.1 | Voltage ratio (Line to Line) | kV | 220/66 |
| 5.2 | Rated Capacity | | |
| | HV | MVA | 160 |
| | LV | MVA | 160 |
| 5.3 | No of phases | | 3 (Three) |
| 5.4 | Vector Group | | YNyn0 |
| 5.5 | Applicable Standard | | IEC 60076 /IS 2026 |
| | Cooling type | | ONAN / ONAF / OFAF or |
| 5.6 | | | ONAN / ONAF / ODAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ONAF1 / ONAF2 |
| 5.7 | Rating at different cooling | % | 60 / 80 / 100 |
| 5.8 | Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| 5.9 | Cooler Bank Arrangement | | 2 X 50% |
| 5.10 | Tap changer | | |
| i) | Туре | | Onload tap changer (CFVV) |
| ;;) | Tapping range and stops | | -15% to +5% in steps of 1.25% |
| 11) | Tapping range and steps | | for HV variation |
| iii) | Location of tapping | | at Neutral end of HV |
| 5.11 | HV-LV Impedance at 75 ^o C, at highest | % | |
| ÷ | Max Voltage ten | 0/ | 16.2 |
| 1) ii) | Principal tap | 70 0/2 | 15.0 |
| 11) iii) | Min Voltage tap | 70 0/2 | 14.0 |
| 5.12 | Tolerance on Impedance | 70 0/2 | As per IEC |
| 5.12 | Sorvico | 70 | As per IEC |
| 5.13 | Duty | | Continuous |
| 5.14 | Dury Overload Capacity | | IEC 60076 7 |
| 5.15 | Tomperature rise over 50 ⁰ C Ambient | | IEC 00070-7 |
| 5.16 | Temp | | |
| i) | Top oil measured by thermometer | ⁰ C | 15 |
| 1) | Average winding measured by resistance | C | 43 |
| ii) | method | ^o C | 50 |
| 5 17 | Winding hot spot rise over yearly | ⁰ C | 61 |
| 5.17 | weighted temperature of 32 °C | C | 01 |
| 5.18 | Tank Hotspot Temperature | ⁰ C | 110 |
| 5.19 | Maximum design ambient temperature | ^o C | 50 |
| 5.20 | Windings | | |
| i) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kVp | 950 |
| | LV | kVp | 325 |
| | HV Neutral | kVp | 95 |
| | LV Neutral | kVp | 95 |
| ii) | Chopped Wave Lightning Impulse | | |
| | Withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _p | 1045 |
| | LV | kVp | 358 |

5.0 220/66 kV 3-ph Power Transformer

| HV kV_p 750 iv) One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage | iii) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
|--|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| iv) One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage KV HV kV_{ms} 395 LV kV_{ms} 340 HV Neutral kV_{ms} 38 LV Neutral kV_{ms} 38 V) Neutral Grounding (HV/LV) 38 V) HV Solidly grounded LV Solidly grounded 10 HV Graded 11 HV KV 245 LV kV 36 LV KV 36 LV Neutral KV 36 LV A 2000 HV A 2000 LV A 2000 LV Neutral A 2000 LV Neutral A 2000 HV | | HV | kV _p | 750 |
| 1') Voltage HV kV HV kVms HV Neutral kVms HV Neutral kVms LV Neutral 38 v) Neutral Grounding (HV/LV) HV Solidly grounded LV Solidly grounded vi) Insulation HV Graded tLV Graded vii) Tan delta of winding % Solidly grounded KV ii) Rated voltage | :) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | | |
| HV kV_{ms} 395 LV kV_{ms} 140 HV Neutral kV_{ms} 38 LV Neutral 38 38 v) Neutral Grounding (HV/LV) - HV Solidly grounded 10 LV Solidly grounded 10 HV Graded 10 HV Graded 10 HV Graded 10 Iau delta of winding % $\leq 0.5\%$ 11 Bushings - i) Rated voltage - HV KV 245 LV kV 36 LV KV 36 IV Neutral kV 36 IV Neutral A 2000 LV Neutral A 2000 LV Neutral A 2000 LV Neutral A 2000 LV Neutral KVp 1050 LV kVp 325 HV Neutr | 10) | Voltage | | |
| LVkV ms140HV NeutralkV ms38UNeutral Grounding (HV/LV)38HVSolidly groundedLVSolidly groundedUHVGradedUHVGradedUInsulationGradedUInsulationGradedUSolidly groundedVi)InsulationGradedUVGradedVii)Tan delta of winding%S.21Bushings-HVKV245LVkVV36UVNeutralkV361/VHV NeutralAHVAHVAUNAHVAUNAHVAUNAUNAHVAUNAHVAUNAUNAUNAUNAUNKVpHVKVp </td <td></td> <td>HV</td> <td>kV_{rms}</td> <td>395</td> | | HV | kV _{rms} | 395 |
| HV Neutral kV 38 V) Neutral Grounding (HV/LV) 38 v) Neutral Grounding (HV/LV) Solidly grounded LV Solidly grounded Solidly grounded iV) Insulation Graded HV Graded Graded LV Graded Graded Vi) Insulation Graded HV Graded Graded vii) Tan delta of winding % ≤0.5% 5.21 Bushings Graded HV HV KV 245 LV HV Neutral kV 36 HV HV Neutral kV 36 HV HV Neutral A 2000 LV Neutral HV Neutral A 2000 HV HV Neutral A 2000 HV HV Neutral A 2000 HV HV KVp 170 HV HV KVp 170 HV HV KVp 850 100 HV < | | LV | kV _{rms} | 140 |
| LV Neutral38v)Neutral Grounding (HV/LV)Solidly groundedHVSolidly groundedLVSolidly groundedilHVGradedHVGradedLVGradedvii)Tan delta of winding%Solidly groundedSolidly groundedviii)Tan delta of winding%Solidly groundedSolidly groundedviii)Rated voltageImage: Solidly groundediii)Rated voltageImage: Solidly groundedHV NeutralkV245LV NeutralkV36LV NeutralkV36Iii)Rated currentImage: Solidly groundedHVA1250LVA2000LV NeutralA2000IV NeutralA2000IV NeutralA2000IV NeutralA2000IV NeutralA2000IV NeutralKVp170LVkVp170V)Switching Impulse withstand VoltageImage: SolosV)One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage77ViiiMinimum total creepage distances31mm/K vorresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7355Neutralmm1116Viii)Max Partial discharge level at UmImage: SolosHVpC1010LVpC10 | | HV Neutral | kV _{rms} | 38 |
| v)Neutral Grounding (HV/LV)Solidly groundedIVSolidly groundedvi)InsulationGradedIVGradedLVGradedvii)Tan delta of winding%\$\$<0.5% | | LV Neutral | | 38 |
| HVSolidly groundedLVSolidly groundedvi)InsulationSolidly groundedHVGradedLVGradedLVGradedVii)Tan delta of winding $\% \leq 0.5\%$ 5.21BushingsImage: Solidly groundedi)Rated voltageImage: Solidly groundedHVkV245LVkV72.5HV NeutralkV36LV NeutralkV36Ii)Rated currentImage: Solidly groundedHV NeutralA2000LVA2000HV NeutralA2000LV NeutralA2000LV NeutralA2000Iii)Lightning Impulse withstand VoltageImage: Solidly groundedHV NeutralkVp170LVkVp170LV NeutralkVp170VNotageImage: Solidly Consept of Solidly | v) | Neutral Grounding (HV/LV) | | |
| LVSolidly groundedvi)InsulationGradedHVGradedLVGradedvii)Tan delta of winding% 5.21 BushingsSol.5%5.21BushingsHVHVkV245LVkV72.5HV NeutralkV36LV NeutralkV36UV NeutralkV36UV NeutralA1250HV NeutralA2000LV NeutralA2000UV NeutralA2000UV NeutralA2000UV NeutralA2000UV NeutralA2000UV NeutralA2000UV NeutralA2000UV NeutralKVp1050UV NeutralKVp170VV NeutralkVp325HV NeutralkVp170VV Switching Impulse withstand VoltageHVHVkVp850VOne Minute Power Frequency withstandVVoltageSuitching Impulse withstand Voltage155NeutralkVms77Vi)Minimum total creepage distances(Specific creepage distance:vii)Minimum total creepage distances31mm/kV corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at UmminHVpC | | HV | | Solidly grounded |
| vi)InsulationGraded HV Graded UV Gradedvii)Tan delta of winding% 5.21 Bushings \sim i)Rated voltage \sim HV kV 245 LV kV 36 LV kV 36ii)Rated current \sim HV Neutral kV 36iii)Rated current \sim HV NeutralA2000 HV NeutralA2000 HV NeutralA2000 UV NeutralA2000 UV NeutralA2000 UV NeutralA2000 UV NeutralA2000 HV NeutralA2000 HV Neutral KV_p 1050 UV Neutral kV_p 170 UV Neutral kV_p 170 UV Neutral kV_p 850 HV Neutral kV_p 850 $V)$ One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage V_p HV kV_{rms} 505 LV kV_{rms} 77 $Vi)$ Minimum total creepage distances $3Imm/kV$ corresponding to the line to line highest system $Voltage)$ $Vi)$ Max Partial discharge level at U_m $Minimum1116Vii)Max Partial discharge level at 1.58pC100$ | | LV | | Solidly grounded |
| HVGradedLVGradedvii)Tan delta of winding% $\leq 0.5\%$ 5.21Bushings | vi) | Insulation | | |
| LV Graded vii) Tan delta of winding % $\leq 0.5\%$ 5.21 Bushings | | HV | | Graded |
| vii) Tan delta of winding % $\leq 0.5\%$ 5.21 Bushings | | LV | | Graded |
| 5.21 Bushings | vii) | Tan delta of winding | % | ≤0.5% |
| i) Rated voltage with the second se | 5.21 | Bushings | | |
| HV kV 245 LV kV 72.5 HV Neutral kV 36 LV Neutral kV 36 ii) Rated current | i) | Rated voltage | | |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | HV | kV | 245 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | LV | kV | 72.5 |
| | | HV Neutral | kV | 36 |
| ii) Rated current H HV A 1250 LV A 2000 HV Neutral A 2000 LV Neutral A 2000 iii) Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage H HV KVp 1050 LV kVp 325 HV Neutral kVp 170 LV Neutral kVp 170 V Neutral kVp 170 V Neutral kVp 850 HV Neutral kVp Neutral kVrms 505 LV kVrms 155 Neutral kVrms 77 vi) Minimum total creepage distances 31mm/kV corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage) vii) Minimum total creepage distances 1116 viii) Max Partial discharge level at Um 1116 Viii) Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 pC 100 | | LV Neutral | kV | 36 |
| HVA1250LVA2000HV NeutralA2000LV NeutralA2000iii)Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | ii) | Rated current | | |
| LVA2000HV NeutralA2000LV NeutralA2000iii)Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage-HV kV_p 1050LV kV_p 325HV Neutral kV_p 170LV Neutral kV_p 170iv)Switching Impulse withstand Voltage-HV kV_p 850v)One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage-HV kV_{rms} 505LV kV_{rms} 155Neutral kV_{rms} 77vi)Minimum total creepage distances(Specific creepage distance: 31mm/kV corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)vii)Max Partial discharge level at Um-HVpC10LVpC10St.22*tlr/3pC100 | | HV | А | 1250 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } HV Neutral & A & 2000 \\ \hline LV Neutral & A & 2000 \\ \hline LV Neutral & A & 2000 \\ \hline HV & Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage & & & & \\ \hline HV & KV_p & 1050 \\ \hline LV & KV_p & 325 \\ \hline HV Neutral & KV_p & 170 \\ \hline LV Neutral & KV_p & 170 \\ \hline LV Neutral & KV_p & 170 \\ \hline & HV & Neutral & KV_p & 170 \\ \hline & HV & Neutral & KV_p & 850 \\ \hline & HV & KVrms & 505 \\ \hline & HV & KVrms & 505 \\ \hline & LV & KVrms & 505 \\ \hline & LV & KVrms & 155 \\ \hline & Neutral & KV_rms & 155 \\ \hline & Neutral & KV_rms & 77 \\ \hline & Neutral & KVrms & 77 \\ \hline & Ninimum total creepage distances & & & & \\ \hline & HV & mm & 7595 \\ \hline & LV & mm & 7595 \\ \hline & LV & mm & 7595 \\ \hline & LV & mm & 1116 \\ \hline & Neutral & mm & 1116 \\ \hline & Ninimum total discharge level at 1.58 \\ \hline & Nax Partial discharge level at 1.58 \\ \hline & PC & 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | | LV | А | 2000 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } LV Neutral & A & 2000 \\ \hline \begin{tabular}{ c c c c } \hline LV Neutral & Voltage & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &$ | | HV Neutral | Α | 2000 |
| iii)Lightning Impulse withstand VoltageImage: Marcological systemHVKVp1050LVkVp325HV NeutralkVp170LV NeutralkVp170iv)Switching Impulse withstand VoltageImage: Marcological systemHVNumber Power Frequency withstandkVp850v)One Minute Power Frequency withstandVVoltageImage: Marcological system505LVkVrms505LVkVrms155NeutralkVrms77vi)Minimum total creepage distances31mm/kV corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at UmImage: Marcological system pC5.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * Ur/3pC100 | | LV Neutral | Α | 2000 |
| HV kV_p 1050LV kV_p 325HV Neutral kV_p 170LV Neutral kV_p 170iv)Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | iii) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | | HV | kVp | 1050 |
| HV Neutral kV_p 170LV Neutral kV_p 170iv)Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | | LV | kVp | 325 |
| $ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c } & LV Neutral & kV_p & 170 \\ \hline & kV_{p} & 170 \\ \hline & W & Switching Impulse withstand Voltage & & & & \\ \hline & HV & kV_p & 850 \\ \hline & One Minute Power Frequency withstand \\ Voltage & & & & & \\ \hline & V & kV_{rms} & 505 \\ \hline & LV & kV_{rms} & 155 \\ \hline & LV & kV_{rms} & 155 \\ \hline & Neutral & kV_{rms} & 77 \\ \hline & Neutral & kV_{rms} & 77 \\ \hline & Neutral & creepage distances & & & & & \\ \hline & Minimum total creepage distances & & & & & \\ \hline & W & Neutral & & & & \\ \hline & V & Neutral & Neutral & & & & \\ \hline & W & Neutral & Neutral & & & & \\ \hline & HV & Mm & 7595 \\ \hline & LV & Mm & 7595 \\ \hline & LV & Mm & 2248 \\ \hline & Neutral & Mm & 1116 \\ \hline & Vii) & Max Partial discharge level at U_m & & \\ \hline & HV & pC & 10 \\ \hline & LV & & & & \\ \hline & Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 \\ \hline & PC & 100 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | | HV Neutral | kVp | 170 |
| iv)Switching Impulse withstand VoltagekVp850HVkVp850v)One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage | | LV Neutral | kVp | 170 |
| HV kV_p 850v)One Minute Power Frequency withstand VoltageHV kV_{rms} 505LV kV_{rms} 155Neutral kV_{rms} 77vi)Minimum total creepage distances31mm/kV corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116vii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m pCHVpC105.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58pC | iv) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| v)One Minute Power Frequency withstand VoltageImage: Network Power Prequency withstand VoltageHV kV_{rms} 505LV kV_{rms} 155Neutral kV_{rms} 77vi)Minimum total creepage distances $31mm/kV$ corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m pCLVpC10LVpC100 | | HV | kVp | 850 |
| V_{0} Voltage KV_{rms} 505 HV kV_{rms} 505 LV kV_{rms} 155 Neutral kV_{rms} 77 Vi Minimum total creepage distances $31mm/kV$ corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage) HV mm 7595 LV mm 2248 Neutralmm 1116 viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m pC HV pC 100 5.22 Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 pC | V) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | | |
| HV kV_{rms} 505LV kV_{rms} 155Neutral kV_{rms} 77vi)Minimum total creepage distances(Specific creepage distance: 31mm/kV corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m pCHVpC10LVpC100 | • • • | Voltage | | |
| LV kV_{rms} 155Neutral kV_{rms} 77vi)Minimum total creepage distances(Specific creepage distance: $31mm/kV$ corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at UmPCHVpC10LVpC10HVpC100 | | HV | kV _{rms} | 505 |
| Neutral kV_{rms} 77vi)Minimum total creepage distances(Specific creepage distance: $31mm/kV$ corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at UmPCHVpC10LVpC100 | | LV | kV _{rms} | 155 |
| vi)Minimum total creepage distances(Specific creepage distance: $31mm/kV$ corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at UmPCHVpC10LVpC10LVpC100 | | Neutral | kV _{rms} | 77 |
| vi)Minimum total creepage distances 31mm/kV corresponding to the line to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at UmmmHVpC10LVpC10LVpC10LVpC10 | | | | (Specific creepage distance: |
| VI)Minimum total creepage distancesline to line highest system voltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m | | Minimum total arganage distances | | 31mm/kV corresponding to the |
| Image: HVmmvoltage)HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m Image: HVHVpC10LVpC105.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58pC | V1) | Winning total creepage distances | | line to line highest system |
| HVmm7595LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m -HVpC10LVpC105.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_T/\sqrt{3}$ pC | | | | voltage) |
| LVmm2248Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m HVpC10LVpC105.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_r/\sqrt{3}$ pC | | HV | mm | 7595 |
| Neutralmm1116viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m pC10HVpC1010LVpC105.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_r/\sqrt{3}$ pC100 | | LV | mm | 2248 |
| viii)Max Partial discharge level at U_m pC10HVpC10LVpC105.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_r/\sqrt{3}$ pC100 | | Neutral | mm | 1116 |
| HVpC10LVpC105.22Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 $*Ur/\sqrt{3}$ pC100 | viii) | Max Partial discharge level at Um | | |
| LVpC10 5.22 Max Partial discharge level at 1.58pC100 | | HV | рC | 10 |
| 5.22 Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 pC 100 | | LV | pC | 10 |
| $5.22 _{*Ur/\sqrt{3}}$ pC 100 | 5.00 | Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 | | 100 |
| 61/15 | 5.22 | *Ur/√3 | pC | 100 |

| 5.23 | Max Noise level at rated voltage, principal tap & no load and all cooling active | dB | 75 |
|------|---|----|-----|
| 5.24 | Maximum Permissible Losses of | | |
| | Transformers | | |
| i) | Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage and | kW | 60 |
| | frequency | | 00 |
| ii) | Max. Load Loss at rated current and at 75 ^o | kW | 320 |
| | C for HV and LV windings at principal tap | | |
| | position | | |
| iii) | Max. I ² R Loss at rated current and at 75 ^o C | kW | 265 |
| | for HV and LV windings at principal tap | | |
| | position | | |
| iv) | Max. Auxiliary Loss at rated voltage and | kW | 8 |
| | frequency | | |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3

| Cl. No. | Description | Unit | Technical Parameters |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 6.1 | Voltage ratio (Line-to-Line) | kV | 220/33 |
| 6.2 | Rated Capacity | | |
| | HV | MVA | 100 |
| | LV | MVA | 100 |
| 6.3 | No of phases | | 3 (Three) |
| 6.4 | Vector Group | | YNvn0 |
| 6.5 | Type of transformer | | Power transformer |
| 6.6 | Applicable Standard | | IEC 60076 / IS 2026 |
| 6.7 | Cooling type | | ONAN / ONAF / OFAF or |
| | | | ONAN/ONAF / ODAF or |
| | | | ONAN / ONAF1 /ONAF2 |
| 6.8 | Rating at different cooling | % | 60 / 80 / 100 |
| 6.9 | Frequency | Hz | 50 |
| 6.10 | Cooler Bank Arrangement | TH2 | 2 X 50% |
| 6.10 | Tan Changer | | 21100/0 |
| i) | | | |
| 1) | Туре | | On-load tap changer |
| ii) | Tan range and stens | | -15% to +5% in steps of 1.25% |
| | Tap range and steps | | for HV variation |
| iii) | Location of tap changer | | On HV neutral end |
| 6.12 | Impedance at 75°C, at highest MVA | | |
| | base | | |
| i) | Max. Voltage tap | % | 16.2 |
| ii) | Principal tap | % | 15.0 |
| iii) | Min. Voltage tap | % | 14.0 |
| iv) | Tolerance on Impedance | | As per IEC |
| 6.13 | Service | | Outdoor |
| 6.14 | Duty | | Continuous |
| 6.15 | Overload Capacity | | IEC-60076-7 |
| 6.16 | Temperature rise over 50 deg C ambient | | |
| | Temp | | |
| i) | Top oil measured by thermometer | оC | 45 |
| ii) | Average winding measured by | ^o C | 50 |
| , | resistance method | | |
| | Winding hot spot rise over yearly | 0 9 | <i>c</i> 1 |
| 6.17 | weighted temperature of 32° C | °C | 61 |
| 6.18 | Tank Hotspot Temperature | ⁰ C | 110 |
| 6.19 | Maximum design ambient temperature | ⁰ C | 50 |
| 6.20 | Windings | | |
| i) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | |
| , | HV | kVn | 950 |
| | LV | kV _n | 170 |
| | HV Neutral | kVn | 95 |
| | LV neutral | kV _n | 170 |
| ii) | Chopped Waye Lightning Impulse | | |
| | Withstand Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _n | 1045 |
| | LV | kV _n | 187 |
| iii) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | тър | 107 |
| | s | | |

6.0 100 MVA, 220/33 kV 3-ph Power Transformer

| | HV | kVp | 750 |
|------|--|-------------------|--|
| iv) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | • | |
| | Voltage | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | 395 |
| | LV | kV _{rms} | 70 |
| | HV Neutral | kV _{rms} | 38 |
| | LV neutral | | 70 |
| v) | Neutral Grounding (HV & LV) | | Solidly grounded |
| vi) | Insulation | | , <u>,</u> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
| | HV | | Graded |
| | LV | | Uniform |
| vii) | Tan delta of winding | % | < 0.5 |
| 6.21 | Bushing | 70 | |
| i) | Rated voltage | | |
| 1) | HV | kV | 245 |
| | IV | kV | 36 |
| | HV Neutral | kV | 36 |
| | I V Neutral | K V | 50 |
| ii) | Poted current | | |
| 11) | | ٨ | 1250 |
| | | A | 2150 |
| | L V LIV Noutrol | A | 2150 |
| | H V INCUITAI | A | 3150 |
| :::) | L v neutral | | 3150 |
| 111) | Lightning impulse withstand voltage | 1 3 7 | 1050 |
| | | | 1050 |
| | | KVp | 170 |
| | HV Neutral | KVp | 170 |
| • 、 | LV neutral | KVp | 170 |
| 1V) | Switching Impulse withstand Voltage | 1 7 7 | 070 |
| | HV | KVp | 850 |
| V) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand | | |
| | voltage | 1 3 7 | 505 |
| | HV | KV _{rms} | 505 |
| | LV | kV _{rms} | 77 |
| | Neutral | kV _{rms} | |
| V1) | Minimum total creepage distances | | (Specific creepage distance: |
| | | | 31mm/kV corresponding to the |
| | | | line to line highest system |
| | | | voltage) |
| | H V DUSNING | mm | /393 |
| | L V busning | mm | 1116 |
| | HV neutral / LV neutral | mm | 1116 |
| V11) | Wax Partial discharge level at Um | <u> </u> | 10 |
| < 00 | | pC | 10 |
| 6.22 | Max Partial discharge level at 1.58 * $U_r/\sqrt{3}$ | pC | 100 |
| 6.23 | Max Noise level at rated voltage, | dB | 80 |
| | principal tap & no load and all cooling | | |
| | active | | |
| 6.24 | Maximum Permissible Losses of | | |
| | Transformers | | |

| i) | Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage and | kW | 13 |
|------|--|----|-----|
| | frequency | | 43 |
| ii) | Max. Load Loss at rated current and at 75 ⁰ | kW | 245 |
| | C for HV and LV windings at principal tap | | |
| | position | | |
| iii) | Max. I ² R Loss at rated current and at 75 ^o | kW | 200 |
| | C for HV and LV windings at principal | | |
| | tap position | | |
| iv) | Max. Auxiliary Loss at rated voltage and | kW | 5 |
| | frequency | | |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3

| S. No. | Description | Unit | TECHNICAL PARAMETERS | | METERS | |
|--------|--|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--|
| 7.1 | Voltage ratio (Line-to-Line) | kV | 132/33 | | | |
| 7.2 | Rated capacity (HV and LV) | MVA | 80 | 50 | 31.5 | |
| 7.3 | No of phases | | | 3 (Three) | | |
| 7.4 | Vector Group | | | YNynO | | |
| 7.5 | Type of transformer | | Pov | wer Transform | mer | |
| 7.6 | Applicable Standard | | IEC | 60076 / IS 2 | .026 | |
| 7.7 | Cooling type | | 0 | DNAN/ONA | F | |
| 7.8 | Rating at different cooling | % | | 60 / 100 | | |
| 7.9 | Cooler Bank Arrangement | | | 1 X 100% | | |
| 7.10 | Frequency | Hz | | 50 | | |
| 7.11 | Tap changer | | | | | |
| i) | Туре | | On-load | tap changer | (CFVV) | |
| ii) | Tapping range and steps | | -15% to +5 | % in steps of HV variation | f 1.25% for | |
| iii) | Location of tap changer | | On | HV neutral e | end | |
| 7.12 | HV-LV Impedance at 75 °C, at highest MVA base | | | | | |
| i) | Max. Voltage tap | % | | 13.2 | | |
| ii) | Principal tap | % | | 12.5 | | |
| iii) | Min. Voltage tap | % | | 11.8 | | |
| 7.13 | Tolerance on Impedance | % | | As per IEC | | |
| 7.14 | Service | | | Outdoor | | |
| 7.15 | Duty | | | Continuous | | |
| 7.16 | Overload Capacity | | - | IEC 60076-7 | | |
| 7.17 | Temperature rise over 50°C ambient temp. | | | | | |
| i) | Top oil measured by thermometer | ^o C | | 45 | | |
| ii) | Average winding measured by resistance method | ^o C | | 50 | | |
| 7.18 | Winding hot spot rise over yearly weighted temperature of 32 ° C | | | 61 | | |
| 7.19 | Tank hot spot temperature | | | 110 | | |
| 7.20 | Maximum design ambient temperature | ^o C | | 50 | | |
| 7.21 | Windings | | | | | |
| i) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | | | | |
| | HV | kVp | 650 | | | |
| | LV | kVp | | 170 | | |
| | HV Neutral | kV _p | | 95 | | |
| | LV Neutral | kVp | | 170 | | |
| ii) | Chopped Wave Lightning Impulse Withstand Voltage | | | | | |
| | HV | kVp | | 715 | | |

7.0 Technical Particulars / Parameters of Transformers (132/33 kV 3-Phase Auto Transformer)

Technical Specification: Section -Transformer (Upto 400kV Class) C/ENGG/MODEL-SPEC/TRF Rev. 13

| | LV | kVp | | 187 | |
|------|--|-------------------|---|---|--|
| ;;;) | Switching Impulse withstand | | | | |
| | Voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kVp | | 540 | |
| iv) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | | 275 | |
| | LV | kV _{rms} | | 70 | |
| | HV Neutral | kVp | | 38 | |
| | LV Neutral | kVp | | 70 | |
| v) | Neutral Grounding (HV and LV) | | So | olidly groun | ded |
| vi) | Insulation | | | | |
| | HV | | | Graded | |
| | LV | | | Uniform | |
| vii) | Tan delta of winding | % | | ≤0.5% | |
| 7.22 | Bushings | | | | |
| i) | Rated voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kV | | 145 | |
| | LV, LV Neutral & HV Neutral | kV | | 36 | |
| ii) | Rated current (Min.) | | | | |
| | HV | А | | 1250 | |
| | LV | А | 1250 for (50 & 31.5MVA) 2000 (for 80MVA) | | .5MVA) VA) |
| | HV Neutral & LV Neutral | Α | | 1250 | |
| iii) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kVp | | 650 | |
| | LV, HV Neutral and LV Neutral | kVp | | 170 | |
| iv) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | | 305 | |
| | LV, HV Neutral and LV Neutral | kVrms | | 77 | |
| v) | Minimum total creepage distances | | (Specif 31mm/k line to line | ic creepage V correspond highest syst | distance: ding to the tem voltage) |
| | HV | mm | | 4495 | |
| | LV, HV Neutral and LV Neutral | mm | | 1116 | |
| vi) | Max Partial discharge level at U_m on HV | pC | | 10 | |
| 7.23 | Max Partial discharge level at $1.58*Ur/\sqrt{3}$ | pC | | 100 | |
| 7.24 | Max Noise level at rated voltage, principal tap & no load and all cooling active | dB | 75 for 80MVA & 50MVA 70 for 31.5MVA | | |
| 7.25 | Maximum Permissible Losses of Transformers | | 80MVA | 50 MVA | 31.5 MVA |

| i) | Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage and frequency | kW | 35 | 25 | 18 |
|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| ii) | Max. Load Loss at rated current and frequency and at 75 ^o C at principal tap between HV & LV | kW | 200 | 125 | 110 |
| iii) | Max. I ² R Loss at rated current and frequency and at 75 ^o C at principal tap between HV & LV | kW | 170 | 105 | 93.5 |
| iv) | Max. Auxiliary Loss at rated voltage and frequency | kW | 5 | 3 | 2 |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3

| S. No. | Description | Unit | TECHNICAL PARAMETERS | | | |
|-------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 8.1 | Voltage ratio (Line-to-Line) | kV | | 66/11 | | |
| 8.2 | Rated Capacity (HV and LV) | MVA | 31.5 | 20 | 12.5 | |
| 8.3 | No of phases | | 3 (Three) | | | |
| 8.4 | Vector Group | | Dyn11 | | | |
| 8.5 | Type of transformer | | Pe | ower Transfor | mer | |
| 8.6 | Applicable Standard | | IE | C 60076 / IS 2 | 2026 | |
| 8.7 | Frequency | Hz | | 50 | | |
| 8.8 | Cooling type | | | ONAN | | |
| 8.9 | Tap Changer | | | | | |
| i) | Туре | | On-loa | d tap changer | (CFVV) | |
| ii) | Tap Range and no. of steps | | -5% to - t | +15% of HV v he step of 1.25 | variation in 5% | |
| iii) | Location of Tap changer | | 0 | n HV neutral | end | |
| 8.10 | HV-LV Impedance at 75°C, | % | | | | |
| | Max. Voltage Tap | | | 11.2 | | |
| | Principal Tap | | | 10 | | |
| | Min. Voltage Tap | | | 9 | | |
| 8.11 | Tolerance | | | As per IEC | | |
| 8.12 | Service | | Outdoor | | | |
| 8.13 | Duty | | | Continuous | | |
| 8.14 | Overload Capacity | | IEC 60076-7 | | | |
| 8.15 | Temperature rise over 50 ^o C Ambient | | | | | |
| | Temp | | | | | |
| i) | Top oil measured by thermometer | ^o C | | 45 | | |
| ii) | Average winding measured by | °C | | 50 | | |
| | resistance method | 0 - | | | | |
| 8.16 | Winding hot spot rise over yearly | °С | | 61 | | |
| 0.17 | weighted temperature of 32°C | 0.0 | | 110 | | |
| 8.17 | Tank Hotspot Temperature | °С | | 110 | | |
| 8.18 | Maximum design ambient | ^o C | | 50 | | |
| 0.10 | temperature | _ | | | | |
| 8.19 | Windings | | | | | |
| 1) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | 1 5 7 | | 225 | | |
| | HV | KV _p | | 325 | | |
| | LV & LV Neutral | KV _p | | /5 | | |
| 11) | Withstand Voltage | | | | | |
| | | kV | | 358 | | |
| | | | | 83 | | |
| iii) | One Minute Power Frequency | кур | | 05 | | |
| · · · · · · | withstand Voltage | | | | | |
| | HV | kVrme | | 140 | | |
| | LV & LV Neutral | kV _{rms} | | 28 | | |
| iv) | Insulation | 7 11115 | | Solidly ground | led | |
| 1.) | HV | | k | Uniform | | |
| | LV | | | Uniform | | |
| v) | Tan delta of winding | % | | <0.5 | | |
| •) | | 70 | | _0.5 | | |

8.0 66/11 kV 3-ph Power Transformer

| 8.20 | Bushings | | | | |
|--------|---|-------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| i) | Rated voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kV | | 72.5 | |
| | LV & LV Neutral | kV | | 17.5 | |
| ii) | Rated current | | | | |
| , , | HV | А | | 800 | |
| | LV & LV neutral | А | | 2000 | |
| iii) | Lightning Impulse withstand Voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kVp | | 350 | |
| | LV & LV Neutral | kVp | | 95 | |
| iv) | One Minute Power Frequency withstand Voltage | | | | |
| | HV | kV _{rms} | | 155 | |
| | LV & LV Neutral | kV _{rms} | | 38 | |
| v) | Minimum total creepage distances | | (Specifi | c creepage | distance: |
| , | | | 31mm/kV c | orrespondin | ng to the line |
| | | | to line hi | ghest system | n voltage) |
| | HV | | | 2248 | |
| | LV & LV Neutral | | | 543 | |
| viii) | Max Partial discharge level on HV | pC | | 10 | |
| | bushing at U _m | - | | | |
| 8.21 | Max Partial discharge level at | pC | | 100 | |
| | 1.58*Ur/√3 | _ | | | |
| 8.22 | Max Noise level at rated voltage, | dB | | 70 | |
| | principal tap & no load and all | | | | |
| | cooling active | | | | - |
| 8.23 | Maximum Permissible Losses of | | 31.5MVA | 20MVA | 12.5MVA |
| | Transformers | | | | |
| i) | Max. No Load Loss at rated voltage | kW | 18.0 | 14.0 | 9.0 |
| | and frequency | | | | |
| ii) | Max. Load Loss at rated current and | kW | 110.0 | 80.0 | 56.0 |
| | frequency and at 75° C, at principal | | | | |
| | tap position | 1 ** * | | <i>(</i> 0, 0) | 47.0 |
| 111) | Max. I ² R Loss at rated current and | kW | 93.5 | 68.0 | 47.0 |
| | frequency and at 75° C, at principal | | | | |
| | tap position | | | | |

- 1. For parallel operation with existing transformer, the impedance, OLTC connection & range and the winding configuration (if necessary) is to be matched.
- 2. No external or internal Transformers / Reactors are to be used to achieve the specified HV/LV impedances.
- 3. Tan delta of Winding shall be measured at ambient temperature. No temperature correction factor shall be applied.
- 4. External minimum clearances in air for Phase to Phase and Phase to Earth shall be provided as per IS 2026 (Part 3) / IEC60076-3.

| No. | Test | $132 \ge U_{\rm m}$ | Um |
|-----|--|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | Measurement of winding resistance | $\leq 1/0KV$ Routine | > 1/0KV Routine |
| 2 | Voltage ratio measurement | Routine | Routine |
| 3. | Polarity test | Routine | Routine |
| 4. | Magnetic balance test (for three phase Transformer only) | Routine | Routine |
| 5. | Measurement of insulation resistance & Polarization Index | Routine | Routine |
| б. | Measurement of insulation power factor and capacitance between | Routine | Routine |
| | winding and earth and Bushings | | |
| 7. | No-load loss and current measurement | Routine | Routine |
| 8. | Impedance and load loss measurement | Routine | Routine |
| 9. | Full wave lightning impulse test for the line terminals (LI) | Routine | - |
| 10. | Chopped wave lightning impulse test for the line terminals (LIC) | Туре | Routine |
| 11. | Applied voltage test (AV) | Routine | Routine |
| 12. | Induced voltage withstand test (IVW) | Routine | - |
| 13. | Induced voltage test with PD measurement (IVPD) | Routine | Routine |
| 14. | On-load tap changer test (Ten complete cycle before LV test) | Routine | Routine |
| 15. | Gas-in-oil analysis | Routine | Routine |
| 16. | Core assembly dielectric and earthing continuity test | Routine | Routine |
| 17. | Oil leakage test on transformer tank | Routine | Routine |
| 18. | Appearance, construction and dimension check | Routine | Routine |
| 19. | Short duration heat run test (Not Applicable for unit on which | Routine | Routine |
| 20 | Measurement of no load current & Short circuit Impedance with | Routine | Routine |
| 20 | 415 V, 50 Hz AC. | Routine | Routine |
| 21. | Frequency Response analysis (Soft copy of test report to be | Routine | Routine |
| 22 | submitted to site along with test reports) | | |
| 22. | after assembly | Routine | Routine |
| 23. | Tank vacuum test | Routine | Routine |
| 24. | Tank pressure test | Routine | Routine |
| 25. | Switching impulse test for the line terminal (SI) | Туре | Routine |
| 26 | Line terminal AC withstand voltage test (LTAC) | Routine | Туре |
| 27. | Measurement of transferred surge on LV or Tertiary as applicable | Туре | Туре |
| | due to HV lightning impulse and IV lighting impulse (as | | |
| 28. | Lightning impulse test for the neutral terminals (LIN) | Туре | Type |
| 29. | Temperature rise test | Tvpe | Tvpe |
| 20 | Magurament of Zaro sag reastones | Tuno | Tuno |
| 50. | (for three phase Transformer only) | туре | туре |
| 31. | Measurement of harmonic level in no load current | Туре | Туре |
| 32. | Measurement of acoustic noise level | Туре | Туре |
| 33. | Measurement of power taken by fans and oil pumps | Туре | Туре |
| 21 | (Not applicable for UNAN) | Tuno | Tuno |
| 54. | Dynamic Short circuit withstand test (if specified in DPS) | rype | rype |

Test Plan

Annexure -B

| Test | Plan |
|------|------|
|------|------|

| No. | Test | U _m ≤72.5 kV |
|-----|--|-------------------------|
| 1. | Measurement of winding resistance | Routine |
| 2. | Voltage ratio measurement | Routine |
| 3. | Polarity test | Routine |
| 4. | Magnetic balance test (for three phase Transformer only) | Routine |
| 5. | Gas-in-oil analysis | Routine |
| 6. | Core assembly dielectric and earthing continuity test | Routine |
| 7. | Measurement of insulation resistance & Polarization Index | Routine |
| 8. | Measurement of insulation power factor and capacitance between winding and earth and Bushings | Routine |
| 9. | No-load loss and current measurement | Routine |
| 10. | Impedance and load loss measurement | Routine |
| 11. | Full wave lightning impulse test for the line terminals (LI) | Routine |
| 12. | Chopped wave lightning impulse test for the line terminals (LIC) | Туре |
| 13. | Applied voltage test (AV) | Routine |
| 14. | Induced voltage withstand test (IVW) | Routine |
| 15. | Induced voltage test with PD measurement (IVPD) | Туре |
| 16. | On-load tap changer test (Ten complete cycle before LV test) | Routine |
| 17. | Oil leakage test on transformer tank | Routine |
| 18. | Appearance, construction and dimension check | Routine |
| 19. | Short duration heat run test (Not Applicable for unit on which temperature rise test is performed) | Routine |
| 20 | Measurement of no load current & Short circuit Impedance with 415 V, 50 Hz AC. | Routine |
| 21. | Frequency Response analysis (Soft copy of test report to be submitted to site along with test reports) | Routine |
| 22. | High voltage with stand test on auxiliary equipment and wiring after assembly | Routine |
| 23. | Tank vacuum test | Routine |
| 24. | Tank pressure test | Routine |
| 25. | Lightning impulse test for the neutral terminals (LIN) | Туре |
| 26 | Temperature rise test | Туре |
| 27. | Measurement of Zero seq. reactance (for three phase Transformer only) | Туре |
| 28. | Measurement of harmonic level in no load current | Туре |
| 29. | Measurement of acoustic noise level | Туре |
| 30. | Dynamic Short circuit withstand test (If specified in BPS) | Туре |

Annexure - C

Reference Drawings

The list of drawings indicated below forms a part of this specification.

| Sr. No | Drawing Description | Drawing No. | | |
|--------|--|---|--|--|
| i) | Standard Foundation Drawing (315MVA & 500MVA, 400/220/33kV Auto Transformer) | STD/FDN/500MVA/400KV | | |
| ii) | Standard dimensions for Condenser bushings (Lower portion) | Annexure-R | | |
| iii) | Conceptual drawing for showing power and control cable connection for operation with spare unit – 1 Ph Transformer | C/ENGG/TR/SPARE/CABLE/STD REV02 | | |
| iv) | Conceptual drawing for showing power and control cable for operation of 3-Ph Transformer | C/ENGG/STD/CABLE/TR REV01 | | |
| v) | Standard Test Procedure of Transformer & Reactor | POWERGRID/STD/TEST PROCEDURE/TR-RT/REV02 | | |

Design Review Document

| Sr. No. | Description |
|---------|---|
| 1. | Core and Magnetic Design |
| 2. | Over-fluxing characteristics upto 1.7U _m |
| 3. | Inrush-current characteristics while charging from HV & IV respectively. |
| 4. | Winding and tapping design |
| 5. | Short-circuit withstand capability including thermal stress for min. 2 Sec. |
| 6. | Thermal design including review of localised potentially hot area. |
| 7. | Cooling design |
| 8. | Overload capability |
| 9. | Eddy current losses |
| 10. | Seismic design, as applicable |
| 11. | Insulation co-ordination |
| 12. | Tank and accessories |
| 13. | Bushings |
| 14. | Tap changers |
| 15. | Protective devices |
| 16. | Fans, pumps and radiators |
| 17. | Sensors and protective devices- its location, fitment, securing and level of redundancy |
| 18. | Oil and oil preservation system |
| 19. | Corrosion protection |
| 20. | Electrical and physical Interfaces with substation |
| 21. | Earthing (Internal & External) |
| 22. | Processing and assembly |
| 23. | Testing capabilities |
| 24. | Inspection and test plan |
| 25. | Transport and storage |
| 26. | Sensitivity of design to specified parameters |
| 27. | Acoustic Noise |
| 28. | Spares, inter-changeability and standardization |
| 29. | Maintainability |
| 30. | PRD and SPR (number & locations) |
| 31. | Conservator capacity calculation |
| 32. | Winding Clamping arrangement details with provisions for taking it "in or out of tank" |
| 33. | Conductor insulation paper details |
| 34. | The design of all current connections |
| 35. | Location & size of the Valves |

| Painting Procedure | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| PAINTING | Surface preparation | Primer coat | Intermediate undercoat | Finish coat | Total dry film thick- ness (DET) | Colour shade | | | |
| Main tank, pipes, conservator tank, oil storage tank& DM Box etc. (external surfaces) | Shot Blast cleaning Sa 2 1⁄2* | Epoxy base Zinc primer (30- 40µm) | Epoxy high build Micaceous iron oxide (HB MIO) (75µm) | Aliphatic polyurethan e (PU) (Minimum 50µm) | Minimum 155μm | RAL 7035 | | | |
| Main tank, pipes (above 80 NB), conservator tank, oil storage tank & DM Box etc. (Internal surfaces) | Shot Blast cleaning Sa 2 ¹ / ₂ * | Hot oil proof, low viscosity varnish or Hot oil resistant, non- corrosive Paint | | | Minimum 30µm | Glossy white for paint | | | |
| Radiator (external surfaces) | Chemical / Shot Blast cleaning Sa 2 ¹ / ₂ * | Epoxy base Zinc primer (30- 40µm) y also offer minimum th | Epoxy base Zinc primer (30- 40µm) Radiators wit | PU paint (Minimum 50µm) th hot dip galv | Minimum 100µm anised in pla | Matching shade of tank/ different shade aestheticall y matching to tank | | | |
| Radiator and pipes up to 80 NB (Internal surfaces) | Chemical cleaning, if required | Hot oil proof, low viscosity varnish or Hot oil resistant, non- corrosive Paint | | | | | | | |
| Digital RTCC Panel Control cabine | Seven tank process as per IS:3618 & IS:6005 et / Marshalling | Zinc chromate primer (two coats) Box - No pai | inting is requir | EPOXY paint with PU top coat or POWDER coated red. | Minimum 80μm / for powder coated minimum 100μm | RAL 7035 shade for exterior and Glossy white for interior | | | |

Note: (*) indicates Sa 2 ¹/₂ as per Swedish Standard SIS 055900 of ISO 8501 Part-1.
Annexure – F

UNUSED INHIBITED HIGH GRADE INSULATING OIL PARAMETERS

| SI. No. | Property | Test Method | Limits |
|------------|--|---|--|
| A | Function | | |
| 1a. | Viscosity at 40degC | IS 1448 Part 25 or ISO 3104 or ASTM D7042 | (Max.)12 mm ² /s |
| 1b. | Viscosity at -30degC | 1011110/042 | (Max.)1800 mm ² /s |
| 2. | Appearance | A representative sample of the oil shall be examined in a 100 mm thick layer, at ambient temperature | The oil shall be clear and bright, transparent and free from suspended matter or sediment |
| 3. | Pour point | IS 1448 Part 10/Sec 2 or ISO 3016 | (Max.) - 40degC |
| 4. | Water content a) for bulk supply b) for delivery in drums | IEC 60814 | (Max.) 30 mg/kg 40 mg/kg |
| 5. | Electric strength (breakdown voltage) | IS 6792 or IEC 60156 | (Min.) 50kV (new unfiltered oil) / 70 kV (after treatment) |
| 6. | Density at 20 deg C | IS 1448 Part 16 or ISO 12185 or ISO 3675 or ASTM D7042 | Max 0.895 g/ml |
| 7. | Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90 deg C | IS 16086 or IEC 60247 or IEC 61620 | (Max) 0.0025 |
| 8. | Negative impulse testing KVp @ 25 deg C | ASTM D-3300 | 145 (Min.) |
| 9. | Carbon type composition (% of Aromatic, Paraffins and Naphthenic compounds) | IEC 60590 and IS 13155 or ASTM D 2140 | Max. Aromatic: 4 to12 % Paraffins: <50% & balance Naphthenic compounds |
| В | Refining/Stability | | & balance Hapitheme compounds. |
| 1. | Colour | ISO 2049 | L0.5 (less than 0.5) |
| 2. | Acidity | IEC 62021-2 or 62021-1 | (Max) 0.01 mg KOH/g |
| 3. | Interfacial tension at 27degC | IEC 62961 or ASTM D971 | 0.043 N/m (min) |
| 4. | Total sulphur content | ISO 14596 or ISO 8754 | 0.05 % (Max.) (before oxidation test) |
| 5. | Corrosive sulphur | DIN 51353 | Not-Corrosive |
| 6. | Potentially corrosive sulphur | IEC 62535 | Not-Corrosive |
| 7. | DBDS | IEC 62697-1 | Not detectable (< 5 mg/kg) |
| 8. | Presence of oxidation inhibitor | IS 13631 or IEC 60666 | 0.08% (Min.) to 0.4% (Max.) Oil should contain no other additives. Supplier should declare presence of additives, if any. |
| 9. | Metal passivator additives | IEC 60666 | Not detectable (<5 mg/kg) |

| related compound content each individual compound 11. Stray gassing under thermooxidative stress Procedure in Clause A.4 of IEC to Non stray gassing: 60296-2020 (oil saturated with air) in the presence of copper Non stray gassing: 60296-2020 (oil saturated with air) in the presence of copper and < 50 µl/l of hydrogen (H2) and < 50 µl/l ethane (C2H6) C Performance Test duration 500 hour 2. Total acidity* 4.8.4 of IEC 61125:2018 0.3 mg KOH/g (Max.) 3. Sludge* 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 % (Max.) 4. Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 4.8.5 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test D Health, safety and environment (HSE) 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% 3. PCB content IS 16082 or IEC 61619 Not detectable (<2 mg/kg) E Oil used (inhibited) for first filling, testing and impregnation of active parts at manufacturer's works shall meet parameters as mentioned below: 1 1 Break Down voltage (BDV) 70kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) |
|--|
| 11. Stray gassing under thermooxidative stress Procedure in Clause A.4 of IEC 60296-2020 (oil saturated with air) in the presence of copper Non stray gassing: < 50 μl/l of hydrogen (H2) and < 50 μl/l of hydrogen (H2) and < 50 μl/l methane (CEH4) and < 50 μl/l ethane (CEH4) and < 50 μl/l ethane (CH4) and < 3% |
| thermooxidative stress60296-2020 (oil saturated with air) in the presence of copper< 50 µl/l of hydrogen (H2) and < 50 µl/l methane (CH4) and < 50 µl/l methane (CH4) and < 50 µl/l ethane (CH4) and 2.Total acidity # 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 (Max.)0.05 (Max.)3.Fash end of oxidation stability testD4.Health, safety and environment (HSE) 1.Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)5.PCB contentIS 16082 or I |
| air) in the presence of copper and < 50 µl/l methane (CH4) and < 50 µl/l ethane (CH4) and < 50 µl/l ethane (C2H6) |
| C Performance 1. Oxidation stability IEC 61125 (method c) Test duration 500 hour 2. Total acidity* 4.8.4 of IEC 61125:2018 0.3 mg KOH/g (Max.) 3. Sludge* 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 % (Max.) 4. Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 4.8.5 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test D Health, safety and environment (HSE) 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% |
| C Performance 1. Oxidation stability IEC 61125 (method c) Test duration 500 hour 2. Total acidity* 4.8.4 of IEC 61125:2018 0.3 mg KOH/g (Max.) 3. Sludge* 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 % (Max.) 4. Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 0.05 (Max.) 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test 0.05 (Max.) 0.05 (Max.) 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% |
| 1. Oxidation stability IEC 61125 (method c) Test duration 500 hour 2. Total acidity* 4.8.4 of IEC 61125:2018 0.3 mg KOH/g (Max.) 3. Sludge* 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 % (Max.) 4. Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test 0.05 (Max.) D Health, safety and environment (HSE) 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% |
| 2. Total acidity* 4.8.4 of IEC 61125:2018 0.3 mg KOH/g (Max.) 3. Sludge* 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 % (Max.) 4. Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 4.8.5 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test 0.05 (Max.) 0.05 (Max.) Health, safety and environment (HSE) 1 Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% |
| 2. Total acidity* 4.8.4 of IEC 61125:2018 0.3 mg KOH/g (Max.) 3. Shudge* 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 % (Max.) 4. Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 4.8.5 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test D Health, safety and environment (HSE) (Min.)135deg C 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% |
| 3. Sludge* 4.8.1 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 % (Max.) 4. Dielectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 4.8.5 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test 0 0.05 (Max.) 1000000000000000000000000000000000000 |
| 4. Delectric dissipation factor (tan delta) at 90degC 4.8.5 of IEC 61125:2018 0.05 (Max.) *values at the end of oxidation stability test • • • D Health, safety and environment (HSE) • • 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 < 3% |
| Itan deta) at 90degc *values at the end of oxidation stability test D Health, safety and environment (HSE) 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 < 3% |
| *values at the end of oxidation stability test D Health, safety and environment (HSE) 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% |
| DHealth, safety and environment (HSE)1.Flash pointIS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719(Min.)135deg C2.PCA contentIP 346<3% |
| 1. Flash point IS 1448 Part 21 or ISO 2719 (Min.)135deg C 2. PCA content IP 346 <3% |
| 2. PCA content IP 346 < 3% |
| 3. PCB content IS 16082 or IEC 61619 Not detectable (< 2 mg/kg) E Oil used (inhibited) for first filling, testing and impregnation of active parts at manufacturer's works shall meet parameters as mentioned below: Of active parts at manufacturer's 1 Break Down voltage (BDV) 70kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.005 (max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) F Each lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following: 1 Break Down voltage (BDV) 70 kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.004 N/m (min) 4 Interfacial tension 70 kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.0025 (Max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) 6 After filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| E Oil used (inhibited) for first filling, testing and impregnation of active parts at manufacturer's works shall meet parameters as mentioned below: 1 Break Down voltage (BDV) 70kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.005 (max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) F Each lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following: 1 Break Down voltage (BDV) 70 kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.0025 (max) 1 Break Down voltage (BDV) 70 kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.0025 (Max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.0025 (Max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) G After filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| works shall meet parameters as mentioned below:1Break Down voltage (BDV)70kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.005 (max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)FEach lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following:1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)6After filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 1Break Down voltage (BDV)70kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.005 (max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)FEach lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following:1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min) |
| 2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.005 (max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)FEach lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following:1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min) |
| 2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.005 (max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)FEach lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following:1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)5After filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 3Tan-delta at 90°C0.005 (max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)FEach lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following:1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)GAfter filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) F Each lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following: 1 Break Down voltage (BDV) 70 kV (min.) 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.0025 (Max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) |
| FEach lot of the oil shall be tested prior to filling in main tank at site for the following:1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)GAfter filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.)2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)GAfter filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 2 Moisture content 5 ppm (max.) 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.0025 (Max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) G After filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 2Moisture content5 ppm (max.)3Tan-delta at 90°C0.0025 (Max)4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)GAfter filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.0025 (Max) 4 Interfacial tension 0.04 N/m (min) G After filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| 4Interfacial tension0.04 N/m (min)GAfter filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| G After filtration & settling and prior to energisation at site oil shall be tested for following: |
| |
| 1Break Down voltage (BDV)70 kV (min.) |
| |
| 2 Moisture content at hot 5 ppm (max.) |
| condition |
| 3 Tan-delta at 90°C 0.005 (Max) |
| 4 Interfacial tension More than 0.04 N/m |
| 5 *Oxidation Stability |
| a) Acidity 0.3 (mg KOH /g) (max.) |
| b) Sludge 0.05 % (max.) |
| c) Tan delta at 90 °C 0.05 (max.) |
| 6 *Total PCB content Not detectable (less than 2 mg/kg |
| total) |
| |

for approval of EMPLOYER. Note: Supplier shall declare the chemical family and function of all additives and the concentrations in the cases of inhibitors, antioxidants and passivators.

Technical parameters of Current Transformers

1.0 Current Transformer Parameters (On each phase) for 3-ph 500MVA and 1-ph, 167 MVA, 400/220/33 kV Transformers

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | HV Side | IV Side | Neutral Side | Outdoor type Neutral Current Transformer (for each bank of three 1-ph units) | | | | |
| Ratio | Ratio | | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1600/1 | 1600/1 | 1600/1 | 1600/1 | | | | |
| CORE 2 | 1000/1 | 1600/1 | - | - | | | | |
| Minimum kn | Minimum knee point voltage or burden and accuracy class | | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1600V, PX | 1600V, PX | 1600V, PX | 1600V, PX | | | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | - | - | | | | |
| Maximum C' | F Secondary Resist | tance | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 4.0 Ohm | 4.0 Ohm | 4.0 Ohm | 4.0 Ohm | | | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Application | | | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | REF (High Impedance) | | | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | Metering | - | - | | | | |
| Maximum m | agnetization curre | nt (at knee point v | voltage) | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 25 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | | | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | | | |

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- iii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

2.0 Current Transformer Parameters (on each phase) for 1-ph, 105 MVA, 3-ph 315 MVA 400/220/33 kV Transformers and 3-ph 200 MVA ,400/132/33 kV Transformers)

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | HV Side | IV Side | Neutral Side | Outdoor type Neutral Current Transformer (for each bank of three 1-ph units) | | |
| a) Ratio | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1000/1 | 1000/1 | 1000/1 | 1000/1 | | |
| CORE 2 | 600/1 | 1000/1 | - | - | | |
| b) Minimum knee point voltage or burden and accuracy class | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1000V, PX | 1000V, PX | 1000V, PX | 1000V, PX | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | | | | |
| c) Maxin | mum CT Secon | dary Resistance | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 2.5 Ohm | 2.5 Ohm | 2.5 Ohm | 2.5 Ohm | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| d) Application | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | REF (High Impedance) | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | Metering | - | - | | |
| e) Maxin | mum magnetiza | tion current (at k | nee point voltage) | | | |
| CORE 1 | 60 mA | 60 mA | 60 mA | 60 mA | | |
| CORE 2 | _ | - | - | - | | |

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- iii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | HV Side | IV Side | Neutral Side | | | |
| Ratio | | | 1 | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1600/1 | 1600/1 | 1600/1 | | | |
| CORE 2 | 600/1 | 1600/1 | - | | | |
| Minimum knee | e point voltage or burden a | and accuracy class | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1600V, PX | 1600V, PX | 1600V, PX | | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | - | | | |
| Maximum CT Secondary Resistance | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 4.0 Ohm | 4.0 Ohm | 4.0 Ohm | | | |
| CORE 2 | | - | - | | | |
| Application | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | REF (High Impedance) | | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | Metering | - | | | |
| Maximum mag | netization current (at kne | ee point voltage) | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 25 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | | | |
| CORE 2 | - | _ | _ | | | |

3.0 Parameters of Current Transformer for 315 MVA (3-ph), 400/132/33 kV Transformers

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- iii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

| Description | sformer Parameters (Ti | ransformer) | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | HV Side | IV Side | Neutral Side | | | | | |
| | (a) Ratio | | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1000/1 | 1000/1 | 1000/1 | | | | | |
| CORE 2 | 600/1 | 1000/1 | - | | | | | |
| (b) Minimu | m knee point voltage | or burden and accuracy | v class | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1000V, PX | 1000V, PX | 1000V, PX | | | | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 15VA ISF < 5 | 0.2S Class 15VA ISF < 5 | - | | | | | |
| (c) Maximu | (c) Maximum CT Secondary Resistance | | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1.5 Ohm | 1.5 Ohm | 1.5 Ohm | | | | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | | | | | |
| (d) Applica | tion | 1 | I | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | | | | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | Metering | - | | | | | |
| (e) Maximu | (e) Maximum magnetization current (at knee point voltage) | | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 100 mA | 100 mA | 100 mA | | | | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | | | | | |

4.0 Technical Parameters of Current Transformers (for 200MVA, 220/132kV & 160MVA, 220/132kV 3-Ph Transformers)

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- iii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | HV Side | HV Neutral Side | LV Side | LV Neutral Side | | |
| Ratio | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 600/1 | 600/1 | 1600/1 | 1600/1 | | |
| CORE 2 | 600/1 | - | 1600/1 | - | | |
| Minimum knee | point voltage or l | ourden and accur | cacy class | | | |
| CORE 1 | 600V, PX | 600V, PX | 1600V, PX | 1600V, PX | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | - | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | - | | |
| Maximum CT | Maximum CT Secondary Resistance | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1.5 Ohm | 1.5 Ohm | 4 Ohm | 4 Ohm | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Application | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | REF (High Impedance) | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | - | Metering | - | | |
| Maximum mag | Maximum magnetization current (at knee point voltage) | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 100 mA | 100 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | |

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- i) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | HV Side | HV Neutral side | LV Side | LV Neutral Side | | |
| Ratio | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 600/1 | 600/1 | 2000/1 | 2000/1 | | |
| CORE 2 | 600/1 | - | 2000/1 | - | | |
| Minimum knee | e point voltage or b | ourden and accur | acy class | | | |
| CORE 1 | 600V, PX | 600V, PX | 2000V, PX | 2000V, PX | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | - | 0.2S Class 20VA ISF<5 | - | | |
| Maximum CT Secondary Resistance | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1.5 Ohm | 1.5 Ohm | 4 Ohm | 4 Ohm | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| Application | Application | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | REF (High Impedance) | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | - | Metering | - | | |
| Maximum mag | Maximum magnetization current (at knee point voltage) | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 100 mA | 100 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | |

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- ii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | HV Side | HV Neutral Side | LV Side | LV Neutral Side | |
| (a) Ratio | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 400/1 | 400/1 | 1600/1 | 1600/1 | |
| CORE 2 | 400/1 | - | 1600/1 | - | |
| (b) Minimu | m knee point vol | tage or burden and | d accuracy class | | |
| CORE 1 | 400V, PX | 400V, PX | 1600V, PX | 1600V, PX | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 15VA ISF < 5 | - | 0.2S Class 15VA ISF < 5 | - | |
| (c) Maximu | Im CT Secondary | Resistance | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1.5 Ohm | 1.5 Ohm | 4 Ohm | 4 Ohm | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | |
| (d) Applica | tion | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Ear Fault | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | - | Metering | - | |
| (e) Maximu | im magnetization | current (at knee j | point voltage) | 1 | |
| CORE 1 | 100 mA | 100 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | |

7.0 Technical Parameters of Current Transformers (for 80MVA 132/33kV 3-Ph Transformer)

NOTE:

CORE 2

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.

_

iii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

_

8.0 Parameters of Current Transformer for 50MVA (3-ph), 132/33kV and 31.5 MVA (3-ph) 132/33kV Transformers

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | | |
|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | HV Side | HV Neutral Side | LV Side | LV Neutral Side | | |
| (f) Ratio | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 300/1 | 300/1 | 1000/1 | 1000/1 | | |
| CORE 2 | 300/1 | - | 1000/1 | - | | |
| (g) Minimu | m knee point vol | tage or burden and | l accuracy class | 1 | | |
| CORE 1 | 300V, PX | 300V, PX | 1000V, PX | 1000V, PX | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class 15VA ISF < 5 | - | 0.2S Class 15VA ISF < 5 | - | | |
| (h) Maximu | (h) Maximum CT Secondary Resistance | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1.5 Ohm | 1.5 Ohm | 4 Ohm | 4 Ohm | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | |
| (i) Applicat | ion | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Restricted Earth Fault | Restricted Earth Fault | Metering | Restricted Earth Fault | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | - | Metering | - | | |
| (j) Maximu | m magnetization | current (at knee p | ooint voltage) | | | |
| CORE 1 | 100 mA | 100 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | - | | |

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- iii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection.

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| | HV Side | LV Side | LV Neutral Side | | |
| (k) Ratio | · · · · · | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 400/1 | 2000/1 | 2000/1 | | |
| CORE 2 | 400/1 | 1000/1 | - | | |
| (l) Minimum knee point voltage or burden and accuracy class | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 400V, PX | 2000V, PX | 2000V, PX | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class | 0.2S Class | - | | |
| | 15VA ISF < 5 | 15VA ISF < 5 | | | |
| (m) Maximu | m CT Secondary Res | istance | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1.5 Ohm | 4 Ohm | 4 Ohm | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | | |
| (n) Applicat | ion | | • | | |
| | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Protection | Metering | Restricted Earth Fault | | |
| CORE 1 CORE 2 | Protection Metering | Metering | Restricted Earth Fault - | | |
| CORE 1 CORE 2 (o) Maximu | Protection Metering m magnetization curr | Metering rent (at knee point volt | Restricted Earth Fault - age) | | |
| CORE 1 CORE 2 (o) Maximu CORE 1 | Protection Metering m magnetization cur 100 mA | Metering rent (at knee point volt 25 mA | Restricted Earth Fault - age) 25 mA | | |

9.0 Parameters of Current Transformer for 31.5 MVA (3-ph), 20MVA(3-Ph), 66/11kV Transformers

- i) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- ii) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- iii) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection

| Description | Current Transformer Parameters (Transformer) | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | HV Side | LV Side | LV Neutral Side | | | |
| (a) Ratio | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 200/1 | 1000/1 | 1000/1 | | | |
| CORE 2 | 200/1 | 1000/1 | - | | | |
| (b) Minimum knee point voltage or burden and accuracy class | | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 200V, PX | 1000V, PX | 1000V, PX | | | |
| CORE 2 | 0.2S Class | 0.2S Class | - | | | |
| | 15VA ISF < 5 | 15VA ISF < 5 | | | | |
| (c) Maximu | m CT Secondary Resig | stance | | | | |
| CORE 1 | 1.5 Ohm | 4 Ohm | 4 Ohm | | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | | | |
| (d) Applicat | tion | | | | | |
| CORE 1 | Protection | Metering | Restricted Earth Fault | | | |
| CORE 2 | Metering | | - | | | |
| (e) Maximu | m magnetization curre | ent (at knee point vol | ltage) | | | |
| CORE 1 | 100 mA | 25 mA | 25 mA | | | |
| CORE 2 | - | - | - | | | |

10.0 Parameters of Current Transformer for 12.5MVA (3-ph), 66/11kV Transformers

- iv) Parameters of WTI CT for each winding shall be provided by the contractor.
- v) For estimation of spares, one set of CTs shall mean one CT of each type used in transformer.
- vi) The CT used for REF protection must have the identical parameters in order to limit the circulating current under normal condition for stability of protection

1.1 KV GRADE POWER & CONTROL CABLES

- 1.1 All Power & Control cables shall be supplied from Employer's approved vendors.
- 1.2 Separate cables shall be used for AC & DC.
- 1.2 Separate cables shall be used for DC1 & DC2.
- 1.3 At least one (1) core shall be kept as spare in each copper control cable of 4C, 5C or 7C size whereas minimum no. of spare cores shall be two (2) for control cables of 10 core or higher size.
- 1.4 The Aluminium/Copper wires used for manufacturing the cables shall be true circular in shape before stranding and shall be uniformly good quality, free from defects. All aluminium used in the cables shall be of H2 grade and shall conform to IS 8130.
- 1.5 The fillers and inner sheath shall be of non-hygroscopic, fire retardant material, shall be softer than insulation and outer sheath shall be suitable for the operating temperature of the cable.
- 1.6 Progressive sequential marking of the length of cable in metres at every one metre shall be provided on the outer sheath of all cables.
- 1.7 Strip wire armouring method (a) mentioned in Table 5, Page-6 of IS: 1554 (Part 1) 1988 shall not be accepted for any of the cables. For control cables only round wire armouring shall be used.
- 1.8 The cables shall have outer sheath of a material with an oxygen index of not less than 29 and a temperature index of not less than 250°C.
- 1.9 All the cables shall conform to fire resistance test as per IS: 1554 (Part I).
- 1.10 The normal current rating of all PVC insulated cables shall be as per IS: 3961.
- 1.11 Repaired cables shall not be accepted.
- 1.12 Allowable tolerance on the overall diameter of the cables shall be ± 2 mm.

1.13 **PVC Power Cables**

1.13.1 The PVC insulated 1100V grade power cables shall be of Fire Retardant Low Smoke Halogen (FRLSH) type, C2 category, conforming to IS: 1554 (Part-I) and its amendments read along with this specification and shall be suitable for a steady conductor temperature of 85°C. The conductor shall be stranded aluminium H2 grade conforming to IS 8130. The Insulation shall be extruded PVC to type-C of IS: 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all multi core cables. For multi core armoured cables, the inner sheath shall be of extruded PVC. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC of Type ST-2 of IS: 5831 for all cables. The copper cable of required size can also be used.

1.14 **PVC Control Cables**

- 1.14.1 The 1100V grade control cables shall be of FRLSH type, C2 category conforming to IS: 1554 (Part-1) and its amendments, read along with this specification. The conductor shall be stranded copper. The insulation shall be extruded PVC of type A of IS: 5831. A distinct inner sheath shall be provided in all cables whether armoured or not. The outer sheath shall be extruded PVC of type ST-1 of IS: 5831 and shall be grey in colour except where specifically advised by the purchaser to be black.
- 1.15.1 Cores shall be identified as per IS: 1554 (Part-1) for the cables up to five (5) cores and for cables with more than five (5) cores the identification of cores shall be done by printing legible Hindu Arabic Numerals on all cores as per clause 10.3 of IS : 1554 (Part 1).

STANDARD TECHNICAL DATA SHEET (1.1kV GRADE XLPE POWER CABLES)

| Sr. | Description | Parameters | | | |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| NO 1 | Calls Care | 1.0 - (20 | 21/ 0 - 200 | | |
| 1a | Cable Sizes | 1 C X 630 | 3½ C X 300 | | |
| b | Manufacturer's type designation | A2XWaY A2XWY | | | |
| 2 | Applicable standard | IS: /098/PT-1/1988 & its | referred | | |
| | | specifications | | | |
| 3 | Rated Voltage(volts) | 1100 V Grade | | | |
| 4 | Type & Category | FR&CI | FR&CI | | |
| 5 | Suitable for earthed or unearthed system | Ior bo | oth 410 | | |
| 6 | Continuous current rating when laid in air in a | 132 | 410 | | |
| | ambient temp. of 50°C and for maximum conductor | | | | |
| | temp. of 70 °C of PVC Cables[For information only] | | | | |
| 7 | Rating factors applicable to the current ratings for | As per IS-396 | 61-Pt-II-67 | | |
| | various conditions of installation | | | | |
| 8 | Short circuit Capacity | | | | |
| a | Guaranteed Short Circuit Amp. (rms) KA for 0.12 sec | 45kA | 45kA | | |
| | duration at rated conductor temperature of 90 degree | | | | |
| | C, with an initial peak of 105 KA | | | | |
| b | Maximum Conductor temp. allowed for the short | 250% | С | | |
| | circuit duty (deg C.) as stated above | | | | |
| 9 | Conductor | | | | |
| a | Material | Stranded Aluminium a | s per Class 2 of IS : | | |
| | | 8130 |) | | |
| b | Grade | H 2 (Electrolytic grade) | | | |
| с | Cross Section area (Sq.mm.) | 630 | 300/150 | | |
| d | Number of wires(No.) minimum | 53 | 30/15 | | |
| e | Form of Conductor | Stranded and | Stranded | | |
| | | compacted circular | compacted | | |
| | | | circular/sector | | |
| | | | shaped | | |
| t | Direction of lay of stranded layers | Outermost layer shall be R.H lay & opposite | | | |
| 10 | 0 | in successive layers | | | |
| 10 | Conductor resistance (DC) at 20 °C per km-maximum | 0.0469 | 0.1/0.206 | | |
| 11 | Insulation | | | | |
| a | Composition of insulation | Extruded XLPE as pe | er IS-7098 Part(1) | | |
| b | Nominal thickness of insulation(mm) | 2.8 | 1.8/1.4 | | |
| с | Minimum thickness of insulation | 2.42 | 1.52/1.16 | | |
| 12 | Inner Sheath | | | | |
| a | Material | Extruded PVC type ST- | -2 as per IS-5831-84 | | |
| b | Calculated diameter over the laid up cores,(mm) | NA | 52 | | |
| c | Thickness of Sheath (minimum)mm | NA | 0.6 | | |
| d | Method of extrusion | NA | Pressure/Vacuum | | |
| | | | extrusion | | |
| 13 | Armour | | | | |
| | | A1 ' FTT 4 1 3 | | | |
| a 1 | Type and material of armour | Al wire [H4 grade] | Gal. Steel wire | | |
| b | Direction of armouring | Left ha | and 52.2 | | |
| c | Calculated diameter of cable over inner sheath (under | 33.9 | 53.2 | | |
| 1 | armour), mm | | 2.5 | | |
| d | Nominal diameter of round armour wire (minimum) | 2 | 2.5 | | |
| e | Guaranteed Snort circuit capacity of the armour for 0.12 sec at room temperature. | 43KA | 45kA | | |
| f | DC resistance at 20 $^{\circ}$ C (Ω /Km) | \$ | 0.577 | | |

| 14 | Outer Sheath | ST-2 & FR | ST-2 & FR | |
|--------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Α | Material (PVC Type) | 38.3 | 59.50 | |
| В | Calculated diameter under the sheath | 1.72 | 2.36 | |
| С | Min. thickness of sheath(mm) | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 | |
| D | Guaranteed value of minimum oxygen index of | Min 250 | Min 250 | |
| | outer sheath at 27 $^{\circ}$ C | | | |
| E | Guaranteed value of minimum temperature index at | Black | Black | |
| | 21 oxygen index | | | |
| f | colour of sheath | \$ | \$ | |
| 15a | Nominal Overall diameter of cable | +2/-2 1 | nm | |
| b | Tolerance on overall diameter (mm) | shall conform to IS 10 | 0418 and technical | |
| | | specific | ation | |
| 16 | Cable Drums | 1000/500 | 1000/500 | |
| a | Max./ Standard length per drum for each size of cable (single length) with ±5% Tolerance (mtrs) | | | |
| h | Non standard drym langths | Maximum ana(1) non | standard langths of | |
| D | Non-standard drum lengths | maximum one(1) non- | standard lengths of | |
| | | each cable size may be | e supplieu ill uluiis | |
| | | specified above (if requi | station of a station of | |
| | | specified above.(in requi | red for completion of | |
| 17 | Whether progressive sequential marking on outer | Ves | | |
| 17 | sheath provided at1 meter interval 18 | 103 | | |
| 19 | Identification of cores | | | |
| 10 | | As par IS 70 | $\mathbf{D}\mathbf{P}$ Dort(1) | |
| a b | Numbering | | 70 F all(1) | |
| 10 | Whather Cables offered are ISI marked | INA Ver | | |
| 19 | Whether Cables offered are suitable for loving as | Yes | <u>,</u> | |
| 20 | whether Cables offered are suitable for laying as | Yes | 5 | |
| 1 | | | | |

\$'- As per manufacturer design data

STANDARD TECHNICAL DATA SHEET - 1.1kV kV GRADE PVC POWER CABLES

| SN | Description | Parameters | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 1a | Cable Sizes | 1 c x 150 | 3.5 cx 70 | 3.5 cx 35 | 4 c x 16 | 4c x 6 | 2 c x 6 |
| 1b | Manufacturer's type designation | AYWaY | AYFY | AYFY | AYFY | AYWY | AYWY |
| 2 | Applicable standard | IS | : 1554/PT | -I/1988 & | z its referre | ed standar | ds |
| 3 | Rated Voltage(volts) | | | 1100 V | V grade | | |
| 4 | Type & Category | FR & C1 | FR & C1 | FR & C1 | FR & C1 | FR & C1 | FR & C1 |
| 5 | Suitable for earthed or unearthed system | | I | for | both | 1 | |
| 6 | Continuous current rating when laid in air in a ambient temp. of 50oC and for maximum conductor temp. of 70 oC of PVC Cables[For information only] | 202 | 105 | 70 | 41 | 24 | 28 |
| 7 | Rating factors applicable to the current ratings for various conditions of installation: | | As | s per IS-3 | 961-Pt-II- | 67 | |
| 8 | Short circuit Capacity | | | | | | |
| a) | Short Circuit Amp. (rms)KA for 1 sec duration | 11.2 | 5.22 | 2.61 | 1.19 | 0.448 | 0.448 |
| b) | Conductor temp. allowed for the short circuit duty (deg C.) | | | 16 | 0ºC | | |
| 9 | Conductor | | | | | | |
| a) | Material | STRANDED ALUMINIUM | | | | | |
| b) | Grade | H 2 (Electrolytic grade) | | | | | |
| c) | Cross Section area (Sq.mm.) | 150 | M-70 N-35 | M-35 N-16 | 16 | 6 | 6 |
| d) | Number of wires(No.) | | as | per Table | 2 of IS 81 | .30 | |
| e) | Form of Conductor | Non- compacted Stranded circular | shaped conductor | shaped conductor | shaped conductor | Non- compacted Stranded circular | Non- compacted Stranded circular |
| f) | Direction of lay of stranded layers | Outermos | st layer sha | all be R.H la | I lay & opj ver | posite in s | uccessive |
| 10 | Conductor resistance (DC) at 20 oC per km-maximum | 0.206 | 0.443/0 .868 | 0.868/ | 1.91 | 4.61 | 4.61 |
| 11 | Insulation | 1 | C | | Δ | C 5021 0/ | 1 |
| a) b) | Nominal thickness of | 2.1 | Extruded F | 1.2/1.0 | A as per I | S-3831-84 | 1.0 |
| | insulation(mm) | 1 70 | 1 16/0 0 | 0.08/0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| () | | 1.79 | 8 | 0.98/0. 8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 12 | Inner Sheath Motorial | г | rtmida 1 Di | | TIAG | 10 5021 4 | D / |
| a) | | E E | xtruded P | v \bigcirc type S | 1-1 as per | 18-3831-8 | <u>54</u> |
| 0) | up cores,(mm) | IN.A | 27.6 | 20.4 | 15./ | 11.6 | 9.0 |
| c) | Thickness of Sheath (minimum) mm | N.A | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 13 | Armour | | | as per IS | 3975/88 | • | |
| a) | a) Type and material of armour | Al. Wire[H4 | Gal.steel | Gal.steel | Gal.steel | Gal.steel | Gal.steel |
| b) | b) Direction of armouring | grade | strip | left | hand | wire | wire |

| c) | c) Calculated diameter of cable | 18 | 28.4 | 21 | 16.3 | 12.2 | 10.2 |
|-----------|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| | mm | | | | | | |
| d) | d) Nominal diameter of round armour wire/strip | 1.6 4 | 0.8 4 | 0.8 4 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| e) | e) Number of armour wires/strips | A | rmouring | shall be a | as close as | practicab | le |
| f) | f) Short circuit capacity of the | K x A | √t (K Amp |)(where | A = total a | rea of arm | nour in |
| | armour along for 1 sec-for info | $mm^2\&$ | t = time in | seconds) | , K=0.091 | for Al & | 0.05 for |
| | only | | | st | eel | | |
| g) | g) DC resistance at 20 oC (Ω/Km) | 0.44 | 2.57 | 3.38 4 | 3.99 | 3.76 | 4.4 |
| 14 | Outer Sheath | | | | | | |
| a) | a) Material (PVC Type) | ST-1& FR | ST-1& FR | ST-1& FR | ST-1& FR | ST-1& FR | ST-1& FR |
| b) | b) Calculated diameter under the sheath | 21.2 | 30.1 | 22.6 | 17.9 | 15 | 13 |
| c) | c) Min. thickness of sheath(mm) | 1.4 | 1.56 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.24 |
| d) | d) Guaranteed value of minimum | Min | Min | Min | Min | Min | Min |
| | oxygen index of outer sheath at 27oC | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 |
| e) | e) Guaranteed value of minimum | Min | Min | Min | Min | Min | Min 250 |
| | temperature index at 21 oxygen index | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | |
| f) | f) colour of sheath | Black | Black | Black | Black | Black | Black |
| 15a) | a) Overall diameter of cable | | | | \$ | | |
| b) | b) Tolerance on overall diameter (mm) | | | +2/-2 | 2 mm | | |
| 16 | Cable Drums | shall c | onform to | IS 10418 | and techn | ical specif | fication |
| a) | a) Max./ Standard length per drum | 1000/50 | 1000/50 | 1000/5 | 1000/50 | 1000/50 | 1000/50 |
| | for each size of cable (single | 0 | 0 | 00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | length) with ±5% Tolerance (mtrs) | | | | | | |
| b) | b) Non standard drum lengths | Maximu | m one(1) r | ion stand | ard lengths | s of each c | able size |
| | | may be s | upplied in | drums or | ly over & | above the | standard |
| | | lengths a | as specifie | d above.(| if required | for comp | letion of |
| 17 | XX71 .1 | project) | | | | | |
| 1/ | whether progressive sequential | | | Ŷ | es | | |
| 18 | Identification of cores | | | | | | |
| 10 a) | a) colour of cores | Red | R V RI | PVP | P V PI | P V PI | Red & |
| <i>u)</i> | | Neu | & Bk | l& Bk | & Bk | & Bk | Bk |
| b) | b) Numbering | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A | N.A |
| 19 | Whether Cables offered are ISI | | | Y | ES | | |
| | marked | | | | | | |
| 20 | Whether Cables offered are | | | Y | ES | | |
| | suitable for laying as per IS 1255 | | | | | | |

\$'- As per manufacturer design data

STANDARD TECHNICAL DATA SHEET - 1.1kV kV GRADE PVC CONTROL CABLES

| SN | Description | | | | Para | meters | | | |
|----|---|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1a | Cable Sizes | 2 c x 2.5 | 3c cx 2.5 | 5c x 2.5 | 7 c x 2.5 | 10 c x 2.5 | 14 c x 2.5 | 19 c x 2.5 | 27 c x 2.5 |
| 1b | Manufacturer's type designation | YWY | YWY | YWY | YWY | YWY | YWY | YWY | YWY |
| 2 | Applicable standard | | IS: | 1554/PT- | ·I/1988 & | k its refe | rred stand | lards | |
| 3 | Rated Voltage(volts) | | | | 1100 | V grade | | | |
| 4 | Type & Category | | | | FR | & C1 | | | |
| 5 | Suitable for earthed or unearthed system | | | | for | both | | | |
| 6 | Continuous current rating when laid in air in a ambient temp. of 50oC and for maximum conductor temp. of 70 oC of PVC Cables[For information only] | 22 | 19 | 19 | 14 | 12 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 8 |
| 7 | Rating factors applicable to the current ratings for various conditions of installation: | As per IS-3961-Pt-II-67 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Short circuit Capacity | | | | | | | | |
| a) | Short Circuit Amp. (rms)KA for 1 sec duration | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.285 | 0.285 |
| b) | Conductor temp. allowed for the short circuit duty (deg C.) | | | | 16 | 0^{0} C | | | |
| 9 | Conductor | | | | | | | | |
| a) | Material | Plai | in anneal | ed High (| Conducti 813 | vity strar 0/84) | nded Cop | per (as p | oer IS |
| b) | Grade | | | | Elect | rolytic | | | |
| c) | Cross Section area (Sq.mm.) | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| d) | Number of wires(No.) | as per Table 2 of IS 8130 | | | | | | | |
| e) | Form of Conductor | | Non-co | mpacted | Stranded | circular | shaped c | onductor | r |
| f) | Direction of lay of stranded layers | Outermost layer shall be R.H lay | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Conductor resistance (DC) at 20 oC per km- maximum | 7.41 | 7.41 | 7.41 | 7.41 | 7.41 | 7.41 | 7.41 | 7.41 |
| 11 | Insulation | | | | | | | | |
| a) | Composition of insulation | | E | xtruded P | VC type | A as per | IS-5831 | -84 | |

| b) | Nominal thickness of insulation(mm) | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
|------|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| c) | Minimum thickness of insulation | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 0.71 |
| 12 | Inner Sheath | | | | | | | | |
| a) | Material | | Ext | ruded PV | C type S | ST-I as pe | er IS-583 | 1-84 | |
| b) | Calculated diameter over the laid up cores,(mm) | 7.2 | 7.8 | 9.7 | 10.8 | 14.4 | 15.9 | 18 | 22.1 |
| c) | Thickness of Sheath (minimum)mm | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 13 | Armour | | | | as per IS | \$ 3975/99 |) | | |
| a) | Type and material of armour | | | | Gal. St | eel Wire | | | |
| b) | Direction of armouring | | | | left | hand | | | |
| c) | Calculated diameter of cable over inner sheath (under armour), mm | 7.8 | 8.4 | 10.3 | 11.4 | 15 | 6.5 | 18.6 | 22.7 |
| d) | Nominal diameter of round armour wire/strip | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| e) | Number of armour wires/strips | Armouring shall be as close as practicable | | | | | | | |
| f) | Short circuit capacity of the armour along for 1 sec-for info only | $0.05 \text{ x A}\sqrt{t} (\text{K Amp})(\text{where A} = \text{total area of armour in mm2 & } t = \text{time in seconds})$ | | | | | | | |
| g) | DC resistance at 20 oC (Ω/Km) & Resistivity | As per IS 1554 Part (1), wherever applicable and IS 3975-1999 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Outer Sheath | | | | | | | | |
| a) | Material (PVC Type) | | | | ST-1 | & FR | | | |
| b) | Calculated diameter under the sheath | 10.6 | 11.2 | 13.1 | 14.2 | 18.2 | 19.7 | 21.8 | 25.9 |
| c) | Min.thickness of sheath(mm) | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.24 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.56 |
| d) | Guaranteed value of minimum oxygen index of outer sheath at 27oC | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 | Min 29.0 |
| e) | Guaranteed value of minimum temperature index at 21 oxygen index | Min 250 | Min 250 | Min 250 | Min 250 | Min 250 | Min 250 | Min 250 | Min 250 |
| f) | colour of sheath | Grey | Grey | Grey | Grey | Grey | Grey | Grey | Grey |
| 15a) | Overall diameter of cable | | | | | \$ | | | |
| b) | Tolerance on overall diameter (mm) | | | | +2/-2 | 2 mm | | | |
| 16 | Cable Drums | shall conform to IS 10418 and technical specification | | | | | | | |
| a) | Max./ Standard length per drum for each size of cable (single length) with ±5% Tolerance (mtrs) | | | | 1000 | 0/500 | | | |

| b) | Non standard drum lengths | Maximum one(1) non standard lengths of each cable size may be supplied in drums only over & above the standard lengths as specified above.(if required for completion of project) | | | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|
| 17 | Whether progressive sequential marking on outer sheath provided | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | Identification of cores | Yes | | | | | | | |
| a) | colour of cores | R & Bk | R, Y & Bl | Red R,Y,Bl | Grey | Grey | Grey | Grey | Grey |
| b) | Numbering | N.A | N.A | N.A | Numerals in black ink | | | | |
| 19 | Whether Cables offered are ISI marked | YES | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Whether Cables offered are suitable for laying as per IS 1255 | YES | | | | | | | |

\$'- As per manufacturer design data

Spare Transformer Unit Storage & Connection Arrangement

1.1. **Transformer with Isolator switching arrangement:** Employer intends to replace any of the Transformer unit by the spare Transformer unit using isolator switching arrangement so as to avoid physical shifting the Transformer.

Connection of spare unit of Transformer with other units shall be made by isolator switching arrangement. Neutral formation for spare unit of Transformer shall be done by manual connection. The spare Transformer unit shall be completely erected and commissioned similar to the other Transformer units. The contractor shall carry out all pre-commissioning tests on the spare Transformer similar to the unit kept in service.

For this purpose if specified in BPS, HV and Neutral Connections of spare unit shall be extended upto the other unit(s) by forming auxiliary buses connection through flexible/rigid conductor. All associated materials like Bus post insulators, Aluminium tube, conductors, clamps & connectors, insulator strings, hardware, cables, support structures, required for the above-mentioned arrangement shall be provided by the contractor. However, the detail configuration and hardware shall be finalised during detailed engineering and shall be subject to Employer's approval.

Any special maintenance procedure required shall be clearly brought out in the instruction manual.

1.2. **Transformer without isolator switching arrangement:** Employer intends to keep the spare Transformer unit without isolator switching arrangement due to space limitation. In case of failure of any of the running unit, this spare Transformer shall be physically shifted to replace faulty Transformer.

The spare Transformer shall be placed on the elevated foundation block to facilitate quick movement. The Transformer unit may be required to be stored for long duration. The spare Transformer unit shall be completely erected and commissioned similar to the other Transformer units. However, erection of separate cooler bank is not envisaged. In case conservator is cooler bank mounted, suitable arrangement for mounting of conservator on tank top cover shall be provided. The contractor shall carry out all precommissioning tests on the spare Transformer similar to the unit kept in service.

All other items shall be suitably packed in reusable boxes. Arrangement shall be made to minimize moisture ingress inside the boxes. All pipes and radiators shall be provided with blanking plates during long duration storage to prevent entry of foreign material/ water.

In case spare Transformers needs to be commissioned in switchyard bay (as advised by Engineer in-charge), the contractor shall erect, test and commission the spare Transformer unit similar to other units in service. However, packaging material as above for long-term storage shall be included in the scope of bidder.

| Item | Specification |
|--|---|
| Functional | 1. The instrument should be suitable for Automatic Measurement of |
| Requirement | Electrical Breakdown Strength of Transformer oil as per relevant |
| _ | standards. |
| | 2. The test results should have repeatability, consistency in laboratory |
| | condition. |
| Test Output | 0-100 kV (Rate of rise: 0.5 to 5KV/Sec) |
| Accuracy | ± 1 kV |
| Resolution | 0.1 KV |
| Switch off Time | $\leq 1 \text{ms}$ |
| Display/Control | LCD/Keypads. |
| Printer | Inbuilt/External |
| Measurement | Fully Automatic Pre-programmed/User programmed Test Sequences including as |
| Programmes | ner latest IEC & other national/international standards |
| Tiogrammes | |
| Test Lead/ | One complete set of electrodes, gauge etc. compatible with the instruments should |
| Accessories | be provided for successfully carrying out the test in EMPLYER S/S. Additionally, |
| | all the required accessories, tools, drawing, documents should be provided for the |
| | smooth functioning of kit. Further hard carrying case (which should be robust/ |
| | rugged enough) for ensuring proper safety of the kit during transportation shall |
| | have to be provided. |
| Design/Engg. | The complete equipment along with complete accessories must be designed / |
| | engineered by Original Equipment Manufacturer. |
| Power Supply | It shall work on input supply variations, V: 230 ± 10 %, f: 50 Hz ± 5 % on standard |
| | sockets. |
| Operating | 0 to $+50 \deg C$ |
| Temperature | M. 000/ |
| Relative numidity | Max. 90% non-condensing. |
| Protection/ | Against short circuit, over load, transient surges etc. Also the instrument should |
| Control | nave facility of stopping automatically on power failure. Also the kit should have |
| F action and the formation of the forma | The test bit shall be semestible for EMU/EMC/Sefets environment as minorement of |
| Environment | The test kit shall be compatible for EIVII/EIVIC/Safety environment requirement as |
| Cuerentee | Per IEC. Warranty/Cuarantae Daried: Min 05 year from the date of successful & complete |
| Guarantee | commissioning at Employer sub station |
| | All the materials including accessories cables lantons at an to be covered |
| | under warranty/guaranty pariod. If the kit needs to be shifted to supplier's works |
| | for repairs within warranty/guaranty period, suppliers will have to hear the cost of |
| | spares software transportation of kit for repair at test lab / works |
| Calibration | Unit shall be duly calibrated before supply and the date of calibration shall not be |
| Certificate | older than two month from the date of supply and the date of canoration shall not be |
| Training | Supplier shall have to ensure that the instrument is made user friendly. Apart from |
| | the detailed demonstration at site, the supplier shall also have to arrange necessary |
| | training to EMPLYER engineers. |
| Commissioning. | Successful bidder will have to commission the instrument to the satisfaction of |
| handing over the | EMPLOYER. The instrument failed during the demonstration shall be rejected |
| Instrument | and no repairs are allowed. |
| After sales service | Bidder will have to submit the documentary evidence of having established |
| | mechanism in India for prompt services. |

Technical Specification of Oil BDV Test Set (If specified in BPS)

| S.No. | Particulars | Specification |
|-------|--|---|
| 01 | Functional Requirement | The Portable DGA equipment to extract, detect, analyze and display the dissolved gases in insulating oil as specified in IEEE C 57-104-2008 and IEC 60599-2007. |
| 02 | Detection of Gases | All the fault gases i.e. H2, CH4, C2H2, C2H4, C2H6, CO & CO2 concentrations shall be individually measured and displayed. The minimum detection limits of the instrument for the above gases shall strictly be met the requirement of IEC-60567-2011-Page No. 47-clause 9.2, table-5. |
| 03 | Power Supply | It shall be operated with AC single phase,50 Hz +/-5%, 230 V +/- 10% supply. All power cable and necessary adaptors shall be provided by supplier. |
| 05 | Instrument control and Data handling, Internal Memory | a) Instrument shall be having in-built control for all the functions (data acquisitions and data storage), it shall have a facility for communication with computer for downloading the data from instrument via USB port. |
| | | b) Laptop shall be provided for communication with the instrument. it shall be of latest specification along with licensed preloaded OS and software as well as software for interpreting DGA results accordance with IEEE C 57-104-1991 and IEC 60559-1999. Laptop carrying case shall also be provided. |
| | | c) Internal Memory can capable of store atleast 15000 records |
| 06 | General Conditions | a) Performance Parameters like - Minimum Detection Limits, Working Range, Accuracy, repeatability etc. shall be finalized during detailed engineering. |
| | | b) The portable DGA equipment supplier shall demonstrate during commissioning of the kit that the results shown by the kit are within the specified accuracy and repeatability range and EMPLOYER will provide only the insulating oil/ GAS-IN-OIL standard for testing. |
| | | c) All required items/instruments /spares /consumable /connecting cables/communication cables/instruments/manuals/Certificates/training materials/original software/original licensed data/station operating software/education CD/DVDs that are essential to understand and operate the instrument shall be supplied at no extra cost. |

| 07 | Operating Temperature, Relative humidity | 01. Temperature 0-50 Deg. C02. 85% non-condensing |
|----|--|---|
| | & Dimensions | 03. Portable |
| 08 | Warranty | The entire test set up shall be covered on warranty for a period of 5 years from the last date of complete commissioning and taking over the test set up. During this period, if the kit needs to be shifted to suppliers works for repairs, supplier will have to bear the cost of, spares, software, transportation etc. of kit for repair at test lab/works. |
| 09 | Service Support | The supplier shall furnish the requisite documents ensuring that the equipment manufacturer is having adequate service team and facility in India to take care of any issues during operation of the instrument. |
| 10 | Training | The supplier shall provide adequate training for a period of two working days pertaining to the operation and troubleshooting to site personnel. |

Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser (If specified in BPS)

1.1. Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser along with all required accessories including inbuilt display shall be provided with each Transformer for measurement & analysis of dissolved gases and moisture in the oil. Interpretations shall be as per IEC 60599-1999.

| Gases & Moisture | Typical Detection Range |
|------------------|---|
| Parameters | |
| H_2 | 5 – 5,000 ppm |
| CH ₄ | 5 – 5,000 ppm |
| C_2H_6 | 5 – 5,000 ppm |
| C_2H_4 | 3 – 5,000 ppm |
| C_2H_2 | 1 – 3,000 ppm |
| СО | 10 – 10,000 ppm |
| CO_2 | 20 – 30,000 ppm |
| H ₂ O | 2-100 % RS should have facility for measurement |
| | of moisture in oil in ppm |

1.2. The equipment shall detect, measure and analyse the following gases:

- 1.3. The analyser should measure (not calculate) all above gases and should have 100% sensitivity. The equipment shall be capable of transferring data to sub-station automation system confirming to IEC 61850. Necessary interface arrangement shall be provided by the contractor for integration with automation system. The necessary type test report for such confirmation shall be submitted during detailed engineering.
- 1.4. Equipment shall havefacility to give SMS alert to at least three users whenever any fault gas violates the predefined limit.
- 1.5. Equipment should work on station auxiliary supply. In case other supply is required for the equipment then suitable converter shall be included. All the necessary power and control cables, communication cables, cable accessories as required shall be provided by the supplier.
- 1.6. Online DGA shall be installed out door on Transformer in harsh ambient and noisy condition (Electromagnetic induction, Corona, and capacitive coupling). Equipment shall be mounted separately on ground. Suitable arrangement shall be provided to support and protect the inlet and outlet piping arrangement. The connecting oil lines must be of Stainless Steel rigid pipes or flexible hoses. The equipment shall be suitable for proper operation in EHV substation (800kV) environment where switching takes place in the EHV/HV System. The suitable indications for power On, Alarm, Caution, normal operation etc. shall be provided on the front panel of the equipment. The equipment shall have IP55 Stainless Steelenclosure, suitable for 55 ⁰C ambient temperature and EMI and EMC compatibility.
- 1.7. The equipment shall display all the individual gas and moisture concentration on its display unit and shall have facility to download all the stored the data from the unit for further analysis. The sampling rate shall be selectable as 2 or 4 or 6 or 12 hours etc. The equipment shall have inbuilt memory to store these results for complete one year even if sampling is done at the lowest interval. The carrier and calibration gas (if applicable)

shall have minimum capacity to work for at least three years without replacement. All the consumable (if any) upto warrantee period shall be included in the scope of supply

1.8. The Equipment must have an automatic Calibration facility at fixed intervals. For calibration if anything required including cylinder must be mounted with the Equipment.

| Accuracy | <u>+</u> 10% | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Repeatability | $\pm 3\%$ to 10% depending upon gases | | | |
| Oil temperature range | -20° C to $+120^{\circ}$ C | | | |
| External Temp. Range | -20° C to $+55^{\circ}$ C | | | |
| | (External temp range of 55° C is important and | | | |
| | should not be compromise due to Indian ambient & | | | |
| | operating conditions.) | | | |
| Humidity range | 10 to 95 % | | | |
| Operating Voltage | 230 Vac; 50 Hz (±20% variation) | | | |
| Communications | USB&IEC 61850 compliant | | | |

1.9. The technical feature of the equipment shall be as under:

- 1.10. Software for fault indication and fault diagnostics shall include following: Fault indication:
 - i) IEEE, IEC or user configurable levels of dissolved gases
 - ii) Rate of change trending

Fault Diagnosis:

- i) Key gases
- ii) Ratios (Rogers, IEC. etc.)
- iii) Duval's Triangle
- 1.11. The equipment shall be supplied with all necessary accessories required for carrying out DGA of oil sample complete in all respect as per the technical specification. The following shall be also form a part of supply.
 - i) Software
 - ii) Operation Manual (2 set for every unit),
 - iii) Software Manual and
 - iv) Compact disc giving operation procedures of Maintenance Manual & Trouble shooting instructions.
- 1.12. The installation and commissioning at site shall be done under the supervision of OEM representative or OEM certified representative.
- 1.13. The equipment shall be covered on warranty for a period of 5 years from the last date of complete commissioning and taking over the test set up. During this period, if the kit needs to be shifted to suppliers works for repairs, supplier will have to bear the cost of, spares, software, transportation etc. of kit for repair at test lab/works. Further supplier shall make alternate arrangement for smooth operation of the transformer.

On Line Dissolved Hydrogen and Moisture Monitor (If specified in BPS)

- 1.0 Online Dissolved Hydrogen and Moisture Analyser along with all required accessories including inbuilt display shall be provided with each Transformer for measurement & analysis of dissolved gases and moisture in the oil. Interpretations shall be as per IEC 60599-1999
- 2.0 The equipment shall be capable of transferring data to sub-station automation system confirming to IEC 61850. Necessary interface arrangement shall be provided by the contractor for integration with automation system. The necessary type test report for such confirmation shall be submitted during detailed engineering
- 3.0 Equipment should work on station auxiliary supply. In case other supply is required for the equipment then suitable converter shall be included. All the necessary power and control cables, communication cables, cable accessories as required shall be provided by the supplier
- 4.0 Equipment shall be installed out door on Transformer in harsh ambient and noisy condition (Electromagnetic induction, Corona, and capacitive coupling). Equipment shall be mounted separately on ground. Suitable arrangement shall be provided to support and protect the inlet and outlet piping arrangement. The connecting oil lines must be of Stainless Steel rigid pipes or flexible hoses. The equipment shall be suitable for proper operation in EHV substation (800kV) environment where switching takes place in the EHV/HV System. The suitable indications for power On, Alarm, Caution, normal operation etc. shall be provided on the front panel of the equipment. The equipment shall have IP55 Stainless Steelenclosure, suitable for 55 °C ambient temperature and EMI and EMC compatibility. The Equipment must carry a minimum of five (5) years manufacturer's Warranty
- 5.0 The equipment shall display H₂ and moisture concentration on its display unit and shall have facility to download all the stored the data from the unit for further analysis. The sampling rate shall be selectable as 2 or 4 or 6 or 12 hours etc. The equipment shall have inbuilt memory to store these results for complete one year even if sampling is done at the lowest interval. All the consumable (if any) upto warrantee period shall be included in the scope of supply
- 6.0 The monitor shall also be suitable to detect Water Content measured in ppm or % RS (Relative Saturation). The sensors shall be able to withstand pressure from vacuum to 10 psi.

| Sr. No. | Parameters | Requirements | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| a) | The measurement range / Output: | | | |
| | Hydrogen Dissolved in oil | 0 to 2000 ppm, with $4 - 20$ mA outpu | | |
| | Water Dissolved in oil | 0 to 95% RS, with $4 - 20$ mA output | | |
| b) | Alarms/Indication (High & Very High) | | | |
| | Hydrogen | Programmable NO/NC contacts, | | |
| | Water | Programmable NO/NC contacts, | | |
| c) | Environment | | | |
| | Operating Ambient Temperature | -20 to + 55 deg C | | |
| | Operating Oil Temperature | -20 to + 105 deg C | | |
| d) | Pressure Withstand, (Oil side) | Full Vacuum to 10 psi. | | |
| e) | Communications | USB&IEC 61850 compliant | | |

7.0 Technical Parameters:

Equipment shall be mounted separately to avoid effect of vibration. Suitable arrangement shall be provided support and protect the inlet and outlet piping arrangement.

- 8.0 Software for fault indication and fault diagnostics shall include following: Fault indication:
 - iii) IEEE, IEC or user configurable levels of dissolved gases
 - iv) Rate of change trending
- 9.0 The equipment shall be supplied with all necessary accessories required for carrying out DGA of oil sample complete in all respect as per the technical specification. The following shall be also form a part of supply.
 - v) Software
 - vi) Operation Manual (2 set for every unit),
 - vii) Software Manual and
 - viii) Compact disc giving operation procedures of Maintenance Manual & Trouble shooting instructions.
- 10.0 The installation and commissioning at site shall be done under the supervision of OEM representative or OEM certified representative.
- 11.0 The equipment shall be covered on warranty for a period of 5 years from the last date of complete commissioning and taking over the test set up. During this period, if the kit needs to be shifted to suppliers works for repairs, supplier will have to bear the cost of, spares, software, transportation etc. of kit for repair at test lab/works. Further supplier shall make alternate arrangement for smooth operation of the transformer.

On-line insulating oil drying system (Cartridge type)

In addition to provision of air cell in conservators for sealing of the oil system against the atmosphere, each Transformer shall be provided with an on line insulating oil drying system of adequate rating with proven field performance. This system shall be separately ground mounted and shall be housed in metallic (stainless steel) enclosure. The bidder shall submit the mounting arrangement. This on line insulating oil drying system shall be

- i. Designed for very slow removal of moisture that may enter the oil system or generated during cellulose decomposition. Oil flow to the equipment shall be controlled through pump of suitable capacity (at least 5 LPM).
- ii. The equipment shall display the moisture content in oil (PPM) of the inlet and outlet oil from the drying system.
- iii. In case, drying system is transported without oil, the same shall be suitable for withstanding vacuum to ensure that no air / contamination is trapped during commissioning.

In case, drying system is transported with oil, the oil shall conform to EMPLOYER specification for unused oil. Before installation at site, oil sample shall be tested to avoid contamination of main tank oil.

- iv. Minimum capacity of moisture extraction shall be 10 Litres before replacement of cartridge. Calculation to prove the adequacy of sizing of the on line insulating oil-drying system along with make and model shall be submitted for approval of purchaser during detail engineering.
- v. The installation and commissioning at site shall be done under the supervision of OEM representative or OEM certified representative.
- vi. The equipment shall be capable of transferring data to substation automation system confirming to IEC 61850 through FO port. Necessary interface arrangement shall be provided by the contractor for integration with automation system.
- vii. The entire test set up shall be covered on warranty for a period of 5 years from the last date of complete commissioning and taking over the test set up. During this period, if the kit needs to be shifted to suppliers works for repairs, supplier will have to bear the cost of, spares, software, transportation etc. of kit for repair at test lab/works.

The equipment shall be supplied with Operation Manual (2 set for every unit), Software (if any), and Compact disc giving operation procedures of Maintenance Manual & Trouble shooting instructions.

Nitrogen Injection Type Fire Prevention & Extinguishing System (If specified in BPS)

1. Nitrogen Injection Type Fire Protection System (NIFPS) shall be designed to prevent explosion of transformer tank and the fire during internal faults/arc.

The system shall work on the principle of Drain & stir. On activation, it shall drain a predetermined quantity of oil from the tank top through drain valve to reduce the tank pressure, isolate conservator tank oil and inject nitrogen gas at high pressure from the bottom side of the tank through inlet valves to create stirring action and reduce the temperature of oil below flash point to extinguish the fire. On operation, the quantity of oil removed from the tank shall be such that adequate amount of oil shall remain to cover active part (i.e. core coil assembly).

Electrical isolation of transformer shall be an essential pre-condition for activating the system.

2. Operational Controls

The system operation shall be fully automatic and activate from the required fire and other trip signals. In addition to automatic operation, remote operation from control room/ remote centre and local manual control in the fire extinguishing cubicle shall also be provided. System shall operate on following situations:

2.1 Prevention of transformer from explosion and fire

To prevent transformer from explosion and fire in case of an internal fault, signals given by operation of Electrical protection relays (Differential / Restricted earth fault) and tripping of circuit breaker of transformer and operation of either Buchholz relay or pressure relief valve (PRV) shall be used to activate the system. The exact logic for system activation shall be finalized during detailed engineering.

2.2 Prevention of transformer from fire in case of fire, sensed by fire detectors, the system shall be activated only after electrical isolation of the transformer, confirmed by breaker trip. If the fire detection is not associated with any other fault, the system activation shall be only manual. Manual operation switch shall be provided in the control room with a cover to avoid accidental operation of it.

3. Operation of System

On receiving activation signal, the following shall take place:

- i) Open the quick opening drain valve to drain the top layer oil
- ii) Shut off the conservator isolation valve to prevent flow of oil from the Conservator tank to the main tank
- iii) Open the valve to inject Nitrogen into the transformer tank to create stirring of oil.

There shall be interlock to prevent activation of the system if the transformer is not electrically isolated.

There shall also be provision for isolating the system during maintenance and/or testing of the transformer.

4. Technical Particulars

The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the complete system and shall submit the drawings and design calculations for the number of fire detectors, pipe sizing of drain pipe and Nitrogen injection pipe, Nitrogen cylinder capacity, number of injection points, etc. and get approval from POWERGRID.

Facility shall be provided to test the system when the transformer is in service, without actually draining the oil and injecting Nitrogen.

The Nitrogen regulator valve shall be designed in such a way that the Nitrogen shall not enter the transformer tank even in case of passing/ leakage of valve.

Owner shall provide two distinct station auxiliary DC feeders for control purposes. The system shall work on station DC supply with voltage variation defined in GTR. The control box of fire protection system shall have facility to receive these feeders for auto changeover of supply. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to further distribute power to the required locations. In case auxiliary DC power supply requirement is different than station auxiliary DC supply, then all necessary DC-DC converters shall be provided by the Contractor.

Following minimum indications and alarms shall be provided in the local cubicle as well as in the control box: -

- Nitrogen cylinder pressure indication manometer with sufficient number of adjustable NO contacts
- Nitrogen cylinder pressure low
- Fire in Transformer
- Oil drain started
- Conservator oil isolation valve closed
- Nitrogen injection started
- DC supply fail
- Oil drain valve closed
- Gas inlet valve closed
- 5. Details of Supply of System Equipment and Other Related Activities:

The scope of supply shall include the following items and any other items required for safe and trouble-free operation of the system.

- i) Fire extinguishing cubicle with base frame and containing at least the following:
 - Nitrogen gas cylinder of sufficient capacity with pressure regulator and manometer with sufficient number of adjustable NO contacts.
 - Oil Drain Assembly including oil drainpipe extension of suitable size for connecting pipes to oil pit
 - Mechanical release device for oil drain and nitrogen release
 - Limit switches for monitoring of the systems
 - Panel lighting
 - Flanges on top of the panel for connecting oil drain and nitrogen injection pipes for transformer
 - Back up pressure switch to operate nitrogen gas valve
 - Pressure indicators for Nitrogen pressure of the cylinder and actual injection through Nitrogen regulator
 - Fire Extinguishing Cubicle shall have oil leakage detection arrangement for detecting oil leakage from drain valve. In case of any oil leakages, alarm to be provided.
 - shall have minimum IP55 degree of protection

- ii) Control box to be installed in the control room of the station for monitoring system operation, automatic control and remote operation, with alarms, indications, switches, push buttons, audio signal, suitable for tripping and signalling.
- iii) Required number of fire detectors to be located in strategic locations to be finalized during detailed engineering. Fire detectors shall have minimum IP-67 class degree of protection.
- iv) All controls, alarms, panels, cables, cable trays (if required), junction boxes etc.
- v) Flow sensitive conservator Isolation valve to isolate the conservator oil from the main tank is being provided by the transformer supplier. This valve shall be located in the piping between the conservator and the buchholz relay.
- 6. Under Ground Oil Storage Tank
 - Each transformer unit shall be provided with an underground oil storage tank. The oil storage tank shall have Non-Corrosive, waterproof, epoxy coated (from Inside) mild steel (minimum thickness 5 mm) to store drained out oil on operation of NIFPS. The tank shall be painted from outside as per **table below:**

| Painting | Surface preparation | Primer coat | Intermediate undercoat | Finish coat | Total dry film | Colour shade |
|----------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | | thick- ness (DFT) | |
| Oil | Shot Blast | Epoxy | Epoxy high | Aliphatic | Minimum | RAL |
| Storage | cleaning Sa 2 | base Zinc | build | polyuret | 155µm | 7035 |
| Tank | 1/2* | primer | Micaceous | hane | | |
| | | (30- | iron oxide | (PU) | | |
| | | 40µm) | (HB MIO) | (Minimu | | |
| | | | (75µm) | m 50µm) | | |

Note: (*) indicates Sa 2 ¹/₂ as per Swedish Standard SIS 055900 of ISO 8501 Part-1.

The total capacity of storage tank shall be at least 10% of transformer tank oil to avoid overflowing of oil considering that drained oil volume shall be around 10% of transformer tank oil. Necessary arrangement shall be made on underground storage tank so as to take out the drained oil from the tank for further processing and use. All the pipe and physical connection from transformer to oil pit shall be in the scope of contractor.

This storage tank shall be placed in the pit made of brick walls with PCC (1:2:4) flooring with suitable cover plates to avoid ingress of rainwater. The design of tank and pit shall be finalised during detailed engineering.

- 7. The entire test set up shall be covered on warranty for a period of 5 years from the last date of complete commissioning and taking over the system.
- 8. Installation and pre-commissioning test After installation the system pre-commissioning tests shall be carried out jointly with the Owner's representative before the system is put in service.

Oil sampling bottles (If specified in BPS)

Oil sampling bottles (if specified in BPS) shall be suitable for collecting oil samples from Transformers and shunt Reactors, for Dissolved Gas Analysis. Bottles shall be robust enough, so that no damage occurs during frequent transportation of samples from site to laboratory.

Oil sampling bottles shall be made of stainless steel having a capacity of 1litre. Oil Sampling bottles shall be capable of being sealed gas-tight and shall be fitted with cocks on both ends.

The design of bottle & seal shall be such that loss of hydrogen shall not exceed 5% per week.

An impermeable oil-proof, transparent plastic or rubber tube of about 5 mm diameter, and of sufficient length shall also be provided with each bottle along with suitable connectors to fit the tube on to the oil sampling valve of the equipment and the oil collecting bottles respectively.

The scope of oil sampling bottles shall be included in the bid price as per the quantity indicated in the bid price schedule.

Oil Syringe (If specified in BPS)

If specified in BPS, the glass syringe of capacity 50ml (approx.) and three way stop cock valve shall be supplied. The syringe shall be made from Heat resistant borosilicate Glass. The material and construction should be resistant to breakage from shock and sudden temperature changes, reinforced at luer lock tip Centre and barrel base.

The cylinder-Plunger fitting shall be leak proof and shall meet the requirement of IEC-60567. Plunger shall be grounded and fitted to barrel for smooth movement with no back flow. Barrel rim should be flat on both sides to prevent rolling and should be wide enough for convenient finger tip grip. The syringe shall be custom fit and uniquely numbered for matching. The syringe shall be clearly marked with graduations of 2.0 ml and 10.0 ml and shall be permanently fused for life time legibility.

Oil Storage Tank (If specified in BPS)

- Oil storage tank shall be of minimum capacity (as per BPS) along with complete accessories. The oil storage tank shall be designed and fabricated as per relevant Indian Standards e.g. IS 10987 (1992) or BS 2594. Transformer oil storage tanks shall be towable on pneumatic tyres and rested on manual screw jacks of adequate quantity & size. The tank shall be cylindrical in shape and mounted horizontally and made of mild steel plate of thickness as per standard. Diameter of the tank shall be 2.0 meter approximately. The tank shall be designed for storage of oil at a temperature of 100°C.
- 2. The maximum height of any part of the complete assembly of the storage tank shall not exceed 4.0 metres above road top.
- 3. The tank shall have adequate number of jacking pad so that it can be kept on jack while completely filled with oil. The tank shall be provided with suitable saddles so that tank can be rested on ground after removing the pneumatic tyres.
- 4. The tank shall also be fitted with manhole, outside & inside access ladder, silica gel breather assembly, inlet & outlet valve, oil sampling valve with suitable adopter, oil drainage valve, air vent etc. Pulling hook on both ends of the tank shall be provided so that the tank can be pulled from either end while completely filled with oil. The engine capacity in horsepower to pull one tank completely fitted with oil shall be indicated. Oil level indicator shall be provided with calibration in terms of litre so that at any time operator can have an idea of oil in the tank. Solenoid valve (Electro-mechanically operated) with Centrifugal pump shall be provided at bottom inlet so that pump shall be utilised both ways during oil fill up and draining. Suitable arrangement shall also be provided to prevent overflow and drain form the tank.
- 5. Each tank shall be thoroughly cleaned internally of all loose matter and then tested to a pressure of 0.7 bar, measured at the top of the tank as per standard. Tank shall also be tested at internal vacuum of 10mbar.
- 6. The following accessories shall also form part of supply along with each Oil storage tank.
- 7.1 Four numbers of 50NB suitable rubber hoses for Transformer oil application up to temperature of 100°C, full vacuum and pressure up to 2.5 Kg/ cm2 with couplers and unions each not less than 10 metre long shall be provided.
- 7.2 Two numbers of 100NB suitable for full vacuum without collapsing and kinking vacuum hoses with couplers and unions each not less than 10 metre long shall also be provided.
- 7.3 One number of digital vacuum gauge with sensor capable of reading up to 0.001 torr, operating on 240V 50Hz AC supply shall be supplied. Couplers and unions for sensor should block oil flow in the sensor. Sensor shall be provided with at-least 8-meter cable so as to suitably place the Vacuum gauge at ground level.
- 7.4 The painting of oil storage tank and its control panel shall be as per technical specification.
- 7.5 The tank shall contain a self-mounted centrifugal oil pump with inlet and outlet valves, with couplers -suitable for flexible rubber hoses and necessary switchgear for its control. There shall be no rigid connection to the pump. The pump shall be electric motor driven, and shall have a discharge of not less than 6.0 kl/hr. with a discharge head of 8.0m. The pump motor and the control cabinet shall be enclosed in a cubicle with IP-55 enclosure.

Condition Controlled Maintenance Free Type Breather (If specified in BPS)

1. The main Transformer tank conservator shall be fitted with a Maintenance-Free type silica gel Breather which shall be equipped with a microprocessor control unit and LED status indication.

2. **Dehydrating breather's operating principle:**

When the oil conservator breaths-in (e.g. at reduced load), the air flows through a filter made of high-grade steel wire mesh. The equipment fitted with filter & the dust cap, filters the dust, sand and other dirt particles from the air. The filtered air flows through the desiccant chamber filled with colorless, moisture adsorbing pellets and are dehydrated. The dehydrated air rises further via the pipe in the oil conservator. The desiccant is dehydrated by the built-in heating unit which is controlled by sensors, thus obviating the need for periodic desiccant replacement. The dehydrating breather is mounted on the pipe to the oil conservator at a height of 1200 mm approximately from transformer rail top level.

3. Technical **Features**:

- 3.1 Material & External Construction of the Breather shall be such that all external parts are suitable for outdoor use & resistive to transformer oil, ultraviolet rays, pollution & salt water and shall work without any trouble for ambient temperature between 0o C to +800 C.
- 3.2 Following LEDs for local display on control unit, and suitable contacts & analog signal shall be provided for wiring to remote location:
 - a) LED for Power of control unit ON
 - b) LED for Filter heater- ON
 - c) LED for Anti-condensation heater (of control unit) ON
 - d) LED & relay contact for "Device Error"
 - e) LED & relay contact for Regeneration active (De-humidification in process)
 - f) Analogue output signal (4-20mA) for the Temperature of air (in filter unit / pipe).
- 3.3 The Breather shall be equipped with test button which should allow to carry out a self-test and to check the functions like relay circuits, heating or the signal transmission in the control room, etc. at any time.
- 3.4 Control unit shall be equipped with a communication port for downloading the operational data logged by the unit. All necessary software required for downloading and analysing the logger data shall also be provided by the supplier. Supply of Laptop/PC for above software is not envisaged.
- 3.5 The moisture and temperature measurement system (sensor) installed should be modular making it easy to replace the same if at all the same is necessary during the service of breather.
- 3.6 The equipment shall operate at input supply of 230V AC, 50 Hz. Any converter if required shall be supplied with the equipment.
- 3.7 Degree of Protection shall be at least IP55 for which type Test report shall be submitted. Necessary protective devices shall be provided in order to protect the equipment against over voltages & high-frequency interference.
- 3.8 The control unit shall be equipped with suitable heater to prevent moisture condensation.
- 3.9 The size of Condition controlled maintenance free dehydrating breather shall be decided based on the volume of transformer oil during detailed engineering.
- 4. The equipment shall be covered on warranty for a period of 5 years from the last date of complete commissioning and taking over. During this period, if the equipment needs to be shifted to suppliers works for repairs, supplier will have to bear the cost of, spares, software, transportation etc. of this equipment for repair at test lab/works. Further supplier shall make alternate arrangement for smooth operation of the transformer.
- 5. Condition Controlled Maintenance Free Type Breather of alternate proven technology shall also be acceptable.

----- X -----







STANDARD DIMENSION FOR LOWER PORTION OF CONDENSER BUSHINGS (For 420 kV and below voltage class Bushings)



Page 1 of 3

| Voltage Rating (kV) | 420 | 24 | 45 | 145 | | 72.5 | | 52 | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|--|
| BIL kVp | 1425 1550(for GT) | 10 | 50 | 650 | | 325 | | 250 | | |
| Creepage Distance (mm) | 13020 | 75 | 7595 | | 4495 | | 4495 2248 | | 2248 | |
| Current Rating (A) | 1250 | 1250 | 2000 | 1250 | 2000 | 800 | 2000 | 1250 | | |
| Type of lead | Solid Stem (SS) | SS | SS | SS | SS | S | S | SS | | |
| L2 ±5 | 1640 | 1130 | 1230 | 800/ 1250¤ | 1030 | 69 | 95 | 450 | | |
| L6 (min.) | 400 | 300 | | 300/500 * | 300 | 300 | | 100 | | |
| D2 (max.) | 350 | 27 | 70 | 165 | 180 | 115 | 165 | 115 | | |
| D3±2 | 720 | 45 | 50 | 335 | 335 | 225 | 335 | 225 | | |
| D4±1 (PCD) | 660 | 40 | 00 | 290 | 290 | 185 | 290 | 185 | | |
| D5xN | 24x12 | 203 | c12 | 15x12 | 15 x12 | 15x6 | 15x12 | 15x6 | | |
| D6 (max.) | 350 | 27 | 70 | 180 | | 115 | | 115 | | |
| L11 | - | - | 45 | - | 45 | - | 55 | - | | |
| L12 | - | - | 40 | - | 40 | - | 40 | - | | |
| L13 | 40 | 40 | - | 40 | - | 40 | - | 40 | | |
| D7 | Φ14 | Ф14 | | Ф14 | Ф14 | Φ14 | Φ14 | Ф14 | | |
| D8 | - | - | Φ14 | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Length & Diameter of Air End Terminal | 125 & Φ60 | 125 & Φ60 | 125 & Ф60 | 125 & Φ60 | 125 & Φ60 | 125 & Φ60 | 125 & Φ60 | 125 & Φ60 | | |

* for 765 kV class shunt reactor

Notes:

- 1. All dimensions are in mm.
- No positive tolerance where maximum dimension specified and no negative tolerance where minimum dimension is specified.
- 3. For other details of oil end terminal for 2000 A (145 kV/245 kV) solid stem type bushing, refer Fig 4 of IS 12676.
- 4. For other details of oil end terminal for 2000 A, 72.5 kV solid stem type bushing, refer Fig 3B of IS 12676.
- For other details of oil end terminal for 800 A and 1250 A (52kV/72.5 kV/145 kV/245 kV/420 kV) solid stem type bushing, refer Fig 3A of IS 12676.

ANNEXURE-S

Standard Test Procedure of Transformer & Reactor



STANDARD TEST PROCEDURE FOR

TRANSFORMER & REACTOR

DOC. No.: POWERGRID/STD/TEST PROCEDURE/TR-RT Revision-02 June 2021



INDEX

| Sr. No. | Test | Page No |
|---------|---|---------|
| 1. | General | 4 |
| 2. | Low Voltage tests | 5-11 |
| 2.1. | Voltage ratio measurement & Polarity check (Vector Group) | 5 |
| 2.2 | Measurement of insulation power factor and capacitance between winding and earth and Bushings | 6-7 |
| 2.3 | Measurement of insulation resistance & Polarization Index | 8 |
| 2.4 | Core assembly dielectric and earthing continuity test | 9 |
| 2.5 | Measurement of winding resistance | 10 |
| 2.6 | Measurement of no load current & Short circuit Impedance with 415 V, 50 Hz AC. | 11 |
| 3. | Measurement of no-load loss and current & harmonic level in no load current | 12 |
| 4. | Magnetic balance test (for three phase Transformer only) | 13 |
| 5. | On-load tap changer test | 14 |
| 6. | Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss | 15 |
| 7. | Dielectric tests | 16-34 |
| 7.1 | Full wave & Chopped lightning impulse test for the line terminals (LI & LIC) and Neutral (LI) | 17-24 |
| 7.2 | Switching impulse test for the line terminal (SI) | 25-26 |
| 7.3 | Applied voltage test (AV) | 27 |
| 7.4 | Line terminal AC withstand voltage test (LTAC) | 28 |
| 7.5 | Induced voltage withstand test (IVW) | 29 |
| 7.6 | Measurement of transferred surge on LV or Tertiary as applicable due to HV lightning impulse and IV lighting impulse (as applicable) | 30-31 |
| 7.7 | Induced voltage test with PD measurement (IVPD) | 32-34 |
| 8. | Temperature rise test | 35-41 |
| 9. | Overload testing in short-circuit method | 42-43 |
| 10. | Short duration heat run test (Not Applicable for unit on which temperature rise test is performed) | 44 |
| 11. | Over excitation test | 45 |
| 12. | Measurement of Zero seq. reactance (for three phase Transformer only) | 46-47 |
| 13. | Measurement of acoustic noise level | 48 |
| 14. | Measurement of power taken by fans and oil pumps (Not applicable for ONAN) | 49 |
| 15. | High voltage with stand test on auxiliary equipment and wiring after assembly | 50 |
| 16. | Frequency Response analysis (Soft copy of test report to be submitted to site along with test reports) | 51 |
| 17.1 | Oil leakage test on transformer tank | 52 |
| 17.2 | Tank vacuum test | 52 |
| 17.3 | Tank pressure test | 52 |
| 18. | Appearance, construction and dimension check | 53 |
| 19. | Dynamic Short circuit withstand test (If specified in BPS) | 54-57 |
| 20 | Check Lists for Transformer & Reactor Tests | 68-69 |

DOC. No.: POWERGRID/STD/TEST PROCEDURE/TR-RT/REV02



Test procedure for transformer & Reactor are similar. Hence, same method as mentioned for transformer shall be applicable for reactor also. However, few tests which only to be performed in Reactor are given below:

| Sr. No. | Test (Only for Reactor) | Page No |
|---------|---|---------|
| 20. | Short time over voltage Test (830kVrms) (765kV Reactor) | 58 |
| 21. | Reactance and loss measurement (Measured in Cold and Hot state for the unit on which temperature rise test is performed & in Cold state for all other units) | 59-61 |
| 22. | 2-Hour excitation test except type tested unit | 62 |
| 23. | Vibration & stress measurement in Cold and Hot state for the unit on which temperature rise test is performed & in Cold state for all other units (Measurement shall also be carried out at 1.05Um for reference only on one unit of each type) | 63 |
| 24. | Measurement of harmonic content of current (Measured in Cold state) | 64 |
| 25. | Knee point voltage measurement of reactor (Measured in Cold state) | 65 |
| 26. | List of reference standards | 66 |



1. General

Tests shall be carried out as per following procedure. However, IEC 60076 shall be followed in general for other tests. Manufacturer shall offer the transformer/reactor unit for type testing with all major fittings including radiator bank, Marshalling Box, Common Marshalling Box RTCC (as applicable) (excluding ODS, DGA, Fire protection system) assembled.

RTCC and Common Marshalling Box testing may be carried during routine testing of any one unit (Transformer/Reactor). In case of only one unit is being manufactured, RTCC and Common Marshalling Box testing may be carried out along with that unit.

All measuring systems used for the tests shall have certified traceable accuracy and be subjected to periodic calibration, according to the rules given in ISO 9001. Specific requirements on the accuracy and verification of the measuring systems are described in IEC 60060 series and IEC 60076-8.

Latest IEC standards (as applicable) shall be followed for all the tests.

1.1. Before start of FAT following tests shall be carried out on insulating oil:

Break Down voltage (BDV), Moisture content, Tan-delta, Interfacial tension and Particle count

Acceptance Criteria: POWERGRID Specification of Insulating Oil



2. Low Voltage Tests

2.1. Voltage ratio measurement & Polarity check (Vector Group)

Refer IEC 60076-1for procedure and acceptance criteria. Manufacturer's standard practice may be followed.



2.2. Measurement of insulation power factor and capacitance between winding and earth and Bushings

Standards: IEC 60076-1 & POWERGRID Technical Specification for Transformers & Reactors.

Capacitance & tan delta of HV bushings, IV bushings, LV bushings and neutral shall be measured at 5kV & 10kV. It is applicable only for condenser type bushing (having test tap)

Tan delta measurement at variable frequency (in the range of 20 Hz to 350 Hz, at multiple of 17 Hz and applied voltage shall be 2 - 5kV) shall be carried out on each condenser type bushing (OIP & RIP) at Transformer manufacturing works as routine test before dispatch for reference and the result shall be compared at site during commissioning to verify the healthiness of the bushing. No temperature correction factor shall be applicable for tan delta.

Further winding capacitances & tan delta shall also be measured in the following modes as per the table given below:-

| Connection | Configuration | Mode | Voltage | Capacitance | Tan |
|------------|----------------------|--------|---------|-------------|-------|
| | Auto/Two Winding | | (in kV) | in pF | delta |
| | Transformer | | | | |
| 1 | (HV-IV)/LV | (UST) | 5 | | |
| | (C _{HL}) | | 10 | | |
| | | | 10 | | |
| 2 | (HV-IV)-E | (GSTg) | 5 | | |
| | (LV GUARD) | | 10 | | |
| | (C _H) | | 10 | | |
| 3 | (HV-IV)/(LV+E) (GST) | (GST) | 5 | | |
| | $(C_{HL} + C_H)$ | | 10 | | |
| 4 | LV/(HV-IV) | (UST) | 5 | | |
| | (C _{HL}) | | 10 | | |
| 5 | LV-E | (GSTg) | 5 | | |
| | (HV+IV GUARD) | | 10 | | |
| | (C_L) | | 10 | | |
| 6 | LV/(HV + IV+GROUND) | (GST) | 5 | | |
| | $(C_{HL} + C_L)$ | | 10 | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | |

Transformer

Test Criteria

The test is successful if tan delta measured is less than 0.5% or as mentioned in specification. The capacitances measured for above combinations (C_H , C_L , C_{HL} + C_H , C_{HL} + C_L , C_{HL}) may be compared.



Reactor

| Connection | Configuration | Mode | Voltage | Capacitance | Tan delta |
|------------|------------------|-------|---------|-------------|-----------|
| | Auto/Two Winding | | (in kV) | in pF | |
| | Transformer | | | | |
| 1 | (HV+N) - E | (GST) | 5 | | |
| | $(C_{\rm H})$ | | 10 | | |

For bushings and neutral the following table shall be filled:-

| Configur | ration | Voltage (in kV) | Capacitance in pF | % tan delta |
|-------------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | U-Phase | 5 | | |
| HV Bushing | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| | V-Phase | 5 | | |
| | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| | W-Phase | 5 | | |
| | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| | U-Phase | 5 | | |
| | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| IV Bushing | V-Phase | 5 | | |
| I v Dushing | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| | W-Phase | 5 | | |
| | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| | U-Phase | 5 | | |
| | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| I V Pushing | V-Phase | 5 | | |
| LV Busning | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| | W-Phase | 5 | | |
| | Sl. No | 10 | | |
| Neutral | | 5 | | |
| | | 10 | | |



2.3. Measurement of insulation resistance & Polarization Index

Measurement of insulation resistance between winding & earth by 5 kV megger.

Insulation resistance tests are made to determine the insulation resistance from individual winding to ground or between individual windings. The insulation resistance in such tests is commonly measured in mega-ohms, or may be calculated from measurements of applied voltage and leakage current. The dc voltage applied for measuring insulation resistance to ground shall not exceed a value equal to the half of the rated voltage of the winding or 5 kV whichever is lower.

Note

- 1. The insulation resistance of electrical apparatus is subjected to wide variation in design, temperature, dryness, and cleanliness of the parts. When the insulation resistance falls below prescribed values, it can, in most cases of good design and where no defect exists, be brought up to that required standard by cleaning and drying the apparatus. The insulation resistance, therefore, may offer a useful indication as to whether the apparatus is in suitable condition for application of dielectric tests.
- 2. Under no conditions, test should be made while the transformer is under vacuum.

Polarisation Index (PI)

The purpose of polarisation index test is to determine if equipment is suitable for operation or even for an overvoltage test. The polarisation index is a ratio of insulation resistance value at the end of 10 min test to that at the end of 1 min test at a constant voltage. The total current that is developed when applying a steady state dc voltage is composed of three components:

- (1) Charging current due to the capacitance of the insulation being measured. This current falls off from maximum to zero very rapidly.
- (2) Absorption current due to molecular charge shifting in the insulation. The transient current decays to zero more slowly.
- (3) Leakage current which is the true conduction current of the insulation. It has a component due to the surface leakage because of the surface contamination.

The advantage of PI is that all of the variables that can affect a single IR reading, such as temperature and humidity, are essentially the same for both the 1 min and 10 min readings. Since leakage current increases at a faster rate with moisture present than does absorption current, the IR readings will not increase as fast with insulation in poor condition as with insulation in good condition. After 10 min the leakage current becomes constant and effects of charging current and absorption current die down.

Acceptable PI value for power transformer shall be better than 1.3.

DOC. No.: POWERGRID/STD/TEST PROCEDURE/TR-RT/REV02



2.4. Core assembly dielectric and earthing continuity test

After assembly each core shall be tested for 1 minute at 2000 AC Volts between all yoke clamps, side plates and structural steel work (core to frame, frame to tank & core to tank).

The insulation of core to tank, core to yoke clamp (frame) and yoke clamp (frame) to tank shall be able to withstand a voltage of 2.5 kV (DC) for 1 minute. Insulation resistance shall be minimum 0.5 G Ω for all cases mentioned above.



2.5. Measurement of winding resistance

After the transformer has been under liquid without excitation for at least 3 h, the average liquid temperature shall be determined and the temperature of the winding shall be deemed to be the same as the average liquid temperature. The average liquid temperature is taken as the mean of the top and bottom liquid temperatures. Measurement of all the windings including compensating (in case terminal is available at outside) at normal and extreme taps shall be done.

In measuring the cold resistance for the purpose of temperature-rise determination, special efforts shall be made to determine the average winding temperature accurately. Thus, the difference in temperature between the top and bottom liquid shall not exceed 5 K. To obtain this result more rapidly, the liquid may be circulated by a pump.

If fibre optic sensors are installed, temperature of winding and oil by FO sensors are also to be recorded in the test report. Further ensure that the FO reading should approx. match with RTD temperature reading.

Type tested unit:

Test engineer (manufacturers) add terminal cables/tube for taking immediate reading of hot resistance of winding. In that case the reference value of cold resistance of the same circuit to be measured and witnessed. Average oil temperature is also to be measured. The above is required for calculation of temperature at shut down condition.



2.6. Measurement of no load current & short circuit Impedance with 415 V, 50 Hz AC.

Measurement of no load current

415V, 50HZ 3-Ph supply (controlled) shall be supplied LV side (Tertiary side for Auto) and magnetising current shall be measured.

| | Voltage | | | Current | |
|-----|---------|-----|-----|---------|--|
| U-Φ | ν-Φ | W-Φ | U-Φ | W-Φ | |
| | | | | | |

Short circuit Impedance with 415 V, 50 Hz AC

Impedances shall be measured for all combinations and at Maximum, Minimum & Normal Voltage Tap – HV/IV, HV/LV & IV/LV

HV/IV – Connection

Applied Voltage at HV, IV Short circuited, Tertiary Open

| Tap No. | Voltage | | | Current | | | %Z @ Base MVA |
|------------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|------------------|
| | U-Φ | V-Ф | W-Φ | U-Φ | V-Ф | W-Φ | |
| Max. Tap | | | | | | | |
| Normal Tap | | | | | | | |
| Min Tap | | | | | | | |

HV/LV – Connection

Applied Voltage at HV, LV Short circuited, IV Open

| Tap No. | Voltage | | | Current | | | %Z @ Base MVA |
|------------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|------------------|
| | U-Φ | ν-Φ | W-Φ | U-Φ | V-Ф | W-Φ | |
| Max. Tap | | | | | | | |
| Normal Tap | | | | | | | |
| Min Tap | | | | | | | |

IV/LV – Connection

Applied Voltage at IV, LV Short circuited, HV Open

| Tap No. | Voltage | | | Current | | | %Z @ Base MVA |
|---------|---------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|------------------|
| | U-Φ | V-Ф | W-Φ | U-Φ | V-Ф | W-Φ | |
| Normal | | | | | | | |

Measured impedance shall be approximately matched with the impedances measured at rated current. The current at all the phases shall be approximately same.



3. No-load loss and current & harmonic measurement

As per IEC 60076-1:2011 clause 11.5. The transformer shall be approximately at factory ambient temperature. Measurement should be carried out at rated specified voltage of the transformer. Harmonics in no load current shall be measured during No Load Loss measurement.

Check points:

- The value of CT measurement range should be kept sufficiently high (3 to 5 times of measuring value) for better measurement and take care of distortions.
- Inputs like constants, scaling factors, ratio errors, phase angle errors etc. to the loss measuring instrument shall be as per the latest calibration certificate.
- All wirings used for secondary measurements should be original as supplied by equipment manufacturer without any modification.

Note: After No load loss measurement Load loss measurement shall be commenced immediately and shall be carried out as per procedure mentioned at Sr. No. 6 below.



4. Magnetic Balance Test on 3-phase Transformers

This test is conducted only in three phase transformers to check the imbalance in the magnetic circuit. In this test, no winding terminal should be grounded; otherwise results would be erratic and confusing. Applied Test voltage shall be 415V.

Evaluation criteria

The voltage induced in the centre phase shall be 40% to 90% (approx.) of the applied voltage on the outer phases. However, when the centre phase is excited then the voltage induced in the outer phases shall be 30 to 70% (approx.) of the applied voltage. Zero voltage or very negligible voltage induced in the other two windings should be investigated. The purpose of this test basically is to ensure that there is no inter turn fault in the winding which is generally reflected in high excitation current in faulty winding.



5. Tests on On-load Tap-Changers

Operation Test

With the tap-changer fully assembled on the transformer the following sequence of operations shall be performed without failure:

- a) With the transformer un-energised, eight complete cycles of operations (a cycle of operation goes from one end of the tapping range to the other, and back again).
- b) With the transformer un-energised, and with the auxiliary voltage reduced to 85% of its rated value, one complete cycle of operation.
- c) With the transformer energized at rated voltage and frequency at no load, one complete cycle of operation
- d) With one winding short circuited and, as far as practicable, two rated current according to IEC 60076-1 in the winding, 10 tap-change operations across the range of two steps on each side from where a coarse or reversing changeover selector operates, or otherwise from the middle tapping(the tap changer will pass 20 times through the changeover position). Total tap change operations shall be 80.



6. Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss

The short-circuit impedance and load loss for a pair of windings shall be measured at rated current & frequency with voltage applied to the terminals of one winding, with the terminals of the other winding short-circuited, and with possible other windings open-circuited. The difference in temperature between the top and bottom liquid shall not exceed 5 K. To obtain this result more rapidly, the liquid may be circulated by a pump. Loss measurement for all combinations (HV-IV, HV-LV, IV-LV and at Normal and extreme taps).

If fibre optic sensors are installed, hotspot temperature of winding and oil may be recorded for reference.

Following parameters shall be recorded:

Current, voltage (RMS & Average), power factor, apparent power, active power, reactive power etc.

Current measured at all the phases shall be approximately same. If more variation is observed between current values of all phases measured, test circuit shall be reviewed and test shall be repeated.

Check points:

- Inputs like constants, scaling factors, ratio errors, phase angle errors etc. to the loss measuring instrument shall be as per the latest calibration certificate.
- All wirings used for secondary measurements should be original as supplied by equipment manufacturer without any modification.
- Current can also be verified from one of the measuring type bushing CTs.



7. Dielectric Tests

Dielectric tests shall be carried in the following sequence as per IEC 60076-3:2013 clause 7.2.3:

- a) Lightning impulse tests (LIC, LIN)
- b) Switching impulse (SI)
- c) Applied voltage test (AV)
- d) Line terminal AC withstand test (LTAC)
- e) Measurement of transferred surge on LV or Tertiary as applicable due to HV lightning impulse and IV lighting impulse (as applicable). This test may be carried out followed by LI & SI test.
- f) Short time over voltage Test (830kVrms) for 765kV Reactor
- g) Induced voltage test with partial discharge measurement (IVPD)

Oil Sample shall be taken before starting and after completion of dielectric tests for DGA. In case any abnormality during testing, oil samples may also be taken for DGA.



7.1 Full wave lightning impulse test (LI) & chopped wave lightning impulse test (LIC)

Reference Standard:

IEC 60076-3:2013, IEC 60060-1(General definitions of terms related to impulse tests and requirements for test circuits), IEC 60060-2 (measuring devices) & IEC 60076-4 & IEEE Std C57.98-1993

General

For liquid-immersed transformers, the test voltage is normally of negative polarity, because this reduces the risk of erratic external flashovers in the test circuit.

Tap positions

If the tapping range is ± 5 % or less and the rated power of the transformer is ≤ 2500 kVA then, the lightning impulse tests shall be made with the transformer connected on the **principal tapping**.

If the tapping range is larger than \pm 5 % or the rated power of the transformer is > 2 500 kVA then, the two extreme tappings and the principal tapping shall be used, one tapping for each of the three individual phases of a three-phase transformer or the three single-phase transformers designed to form a three-phase bank.

Records of tests

1. Applied Voltage; the records obtained shall clearly show the applied voltage impulse shape (front time, time-to-half value and amplitude).

The recorded curve and the extreme value of the recorded curve (as defined in IEC 60060-1) shall be presented in the test record.

The value of the test voltage (after the application of any filtering or correction for overshoot, U_t see IEC 60060-1) shall be reported in the test record.

2. At least one more measurement channel shall be used. In most cases an oscillogram of the current flowing to earth from the tested winding (neutral current). Further recommendations about failure detection, suitable time-base durations, etc. are given in IEC 60076-4.

Test connections

Test connections for lightning impulse on the Line Terminals

The impulse test sequence is applied to each of the line terminals of the tested winding in succession. The other line terminals of the transformer shall be earthed directly or, if needed to achieve the required wave shape, through an impedance. The impedance shall not exceed the surge impedance of the connected line (if a value is supplied by the purchaser) or 400 Ω whichever is lower. In all circumstances, the voltage appearing during the impulse test at the other line terminals shall not be more than 75 % of their rated lightning impulse withstand voltage for star-connected



windings, or 50 % for delta-connected windings. The lowest value of impedance at each terminal needed to achieve the required wave shape shall be used.

If the winding has a neutral terminal, the neutral shall be earthed directly or through low impedance such as a current measuring shunt. The tank shall be earthed. If the required wave shape cannot be obtained without the use of a resistor between neutral and earth, then an additional complete impulse test sequence shall be applied. In this case the first impulse test sequence tests the winding at the full voltage without the resistor but the required wave shape may not be achieved and the second sequence with the resistor achieves the wave shape. Chopped waves, if required, would not be repeated in the second sequence.

When a transformer is fitted with internal non-linear elements such as surge arresters which will limit the voltage on internal parts during the impulse test then the provisions of Clause 13.2.3 of IEC 60076-3 apply. Any such internal non-linear elements which are present in the service condition shall be present during the tests. External non-linear elements and other external voltage control elements such as capacitors shall be disconnected for test.

The impulse circuit and measuring connections shall remain unchanged during reference and full voltage tests

Test connections for lightning impulse on Line terminals

Lightning impulses are applied directly to the neutral with all other terminals earthed.

Full wave lightning impulse test (LI)

Wave shape, determination of test voltage value and tolerances

The test impulse shall be a full standard lightning impulse: $1.2 \pm 30 \% / 50 \ \mu s \pm 20 \%$.

The test voltage value shall be the test voltage value as defined specification If the maximum relative overshoot magnitude is 5 % or less, the test voltage value may be taken as the extreme value as defined in specification.

The tolerance on the test voltage value is ± 3 %.

If the standard impulse shape cannot reasonably be obtained because of low winding inductance or high capacitance to earth and the resulting impulse shape is oscillatory so that the relative overshoot magnitude exceeds 5 % then for windings that will receive a chopped wave lightning impulse test, the front time may be increased to reduce the overshoot. In all cases with $Um \le 800 \text{ kV}$ the front time shall not exceed 2.5 µs. If the relative overshoot magnitude exceeds 5 % at the full wave voltage level, then a test voltage function shall be applied in accordance with IEC 60060-1 to determine the test voltage value. It is permissible to apply the requirements of IEC 60060-1 Annex B to the evaluation of the parameters of the lightning impulse irrespective of the overshoot value.

NOTE

Case of overshoot of more than 5 % the peak voltage of the impulse (maximum value of the recorded curve) shall be increased and the frequency of oscillation is higher than about 100 kHz by the application of the test voltage function in accordance with IEC 60060-1.



Tests on transformers without non-linear elements

Test sequence

The test sequence shall consist of:

a) one reference impulse of a voltage between 50 % and 70 % of the full test voltage

b) Three subsequent impulses at full voltage.

If, during any of these applications, an external flashover in the circuit or across a bushing spark gap occurs, or if the recording fails on any of the specified measuring channels, that application shall be disregarded and a further application made.

NOTE

Additional impulses at amplitudes not higher than the reference impulse voltage level can be used, these do not need to be shown in the test report.

Test acceptance criteria

The test is successful if there are no significant differences between voltage and current transients recorded from the reference impulse and those recorded at the full test voltage.

NOTE

The detailed interpretation of the test records and the discrimination between marginal differences and differences indicating failure shall be clearly stated in the report. Further information is given in IEC 60076-4.

Additional observations during the test (abnormal sounds, etc.) may be used to confirm the interpretation of the records, but they do not constitute evidence in themselves.

Tests on transformers with non-linear elements

Test sequence

If non-linear elements or surge arresters are built into the transformer for the limitation of transferred overvoltage transients, they may operate during the test procedure and this may cause differences between impulse records made at different voltages. There will be a threshold voltage at which the differences caused by the non-linear elements start to appear and the test sequence shall include at least one record below this threshold. The test sequence shall consist of:

- a) one reference impulse at between 50 % and 60 % of the full test voltage;
- b) one reference impulse at between 60 % and 75 % of the full test voltage;
- c) one reference impulse at between 75 % and 90 % of the full test voltage;
- d) three consecutive 100 % full wave impulses;
- e) a comparison impulse at as nearly as possible the same voltage as c) above;



- f) a comparison impulse at as nearly as possible the same voltage as b) above;
- g) A comparison impulse at as nearly as possible the same voltage as a) above.

The reference impulse voltages shall be at least 10 % (of the 100 % level) different from each other. If none of the 100 % full wave records differ from the lowest voltage record of the reference impulse records, then impulses e), f) and g) above may be omitted.

The time interval between the application of the last chopped wave and the first full wave after the chop waves shall be as short as practicable.

NOTE

Additional impulses at amplitudes not higher than the reference impulse voltage level can be used, these do not need to be shown in the test report. If, during any of these applications, an external flashover in the circuit or across a bushing spark gap should occur, or if the recording should fail on any of the specified measuring channels, that application shall be disregarded and a further application made.

The same types of measuring channels and oscillographic records are specified as for the full wave impulse test.

As far as possible the same time to chop shall be used for all chopped impulses in the sequence.

Test criteria

The test is successful if there are no significant differences between voltage and current transients recorded from the lowest voltage reference impulse and those recorded at the full test voltage. If this is not the case then the records of current and voltage from the following impulses shall be compared:

- (-a) and g)
- (-b) and f
- -c) and e)
- all the 100 % level impulse records.

The test is successful if there is no significant difference between the compared records (beyond that which can reasonably be explained by small differences in the test voltage) and any changes between successive records are progressive and smooth, consistent with the proper operation of the non-linear element.

NOTE

Additional observations during the test (abnormal sounds, etc.) may be used to confirm the interpretation of the records, but they do not constitute evidence in themselves.

Chopped wave lightning impulse test (LIC)

Wave shape

DOC. No.: POWERGRID/STD/TEST PROCEDURE/TR-RT/REV02



The chopped wave lightning impulse shall have a time to chopping between 3 μ s and 6 μ s. The time to first voltage zero after the instant of chopping shall be as short as possible. The test shall be made without the deliberate addition of impedance in the chopping circuit, but if the overswing observed during a reduced voltage application is more than 30 % then the minimum impedance required to bring the over swing below 30 % may be added to the chopping circuit.

NOTE

Transformers are normally designed to withstand an over swing to the opposite polarity of 30 % of the amplitude of the chopped wave lightning impulse. Usually, the same settings of the impulse generator and measuring equipment are used, and only the chopping gap equipment is added.

Different time bases may be used to record the chopped wave lightning impulses. It is recommended to use a triggered-type chopping gap with adjustable timing, although a plain rod-rod gap is allowed. The peak value of the chopped wave lightning impulse shall be 110 & of rated impulse voltage.

Tests on transformers without non-linear elements

Test sequence

The test is combined with the full impulse test in a single sequence. The order of the different impulse applications shall be:

- a) one full wave reference impulse at between 50 % and 70 % of the full wave lightning
- b) impulse test voltage;
- c) one full wave impulse at the full wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- d) two chopped impulses at the chopped wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- e) Two full wave impulses at the full wave lightning impulse test voltage.

The same types of measuring channels and oscillographic records are specified as for the full wave impulse test.

NOTE

Additional impulses (full or chopped) at amplitudes not higher than the reference impulse voltage level can be used, these do not need to be shown in the test report If, during any of these applications, an external flashover in the circuit or across a bushing spark gap should occur, or if the recording should fail on any of the specified measuring channels, that application shall be disregarded and a further application made. As far as possible the same time to chop shall be used for all chopped wave lightning impulses in the sequence.

Test criteria

The test is successful if there are no significant differences between voltage and current transients recorded from the reference reduced level full impulse and those recorded at the full test voltage including the chopped impulses up to the time of chop. In the case of the chopped impulses differences after the chopping time may be due to minor variations in the performance and timing of the chopping gap.



NOTE

The detailed interpretation of the test records and the discrimination between marginal differences and differences indicating failure requires a great deal of skill and experience. Further information is given in IEC 60076-4.

Additional observations during the test (abnormal sounds, etc.) may be used to confirm the interpretation of the records, but they do not constitute evidence in themselves.

Tests on transformers with non-linear elements

Test sequence

The test is combined with the full impulse test in a single sequence.

If non-linear elements or surge diverters are built into the transformer for the limitation of transferred overvoltage transients, they may operate during the test procedure and this may cause differences between impulse records made at different voltages. There will be a threshold voltage at which the differences caused by the non-linear elements start to appear and the test sequence shall include at least one record below this threshold.

The test sequence shall consist of:

- a) one full wave reference impulse at between 50 % and 60 % of the full wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- b) one full wave reference impulse at between 60 % and 75 % of the full wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- c) one full wave reference impulse at between 75 % and 90 % of the full wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- d) one full wave impulse at the full wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- e) two chopped impulses at the chopped wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- f) two full wave impulses at the full wave lightning impulse test voltage;
- g) a comparison impulse at as nearly as possible the same voltage as c) above;
- h) a comparison impulse at as nearly as possible the same voltage as b) above;
- i) a comparison impulse at as nearly as possible the same voltage as a) above.

The reference impulse voltages shall be at least 10 % (of the 100 % level) different from each other. If none of the 100 % full wave records differ from the lowest voltage of the reference impulse record then impulses g), h) and i) above may be omitted.

The time interval between the application of the last chopped wave and the first full wave after the chop waves shall be as short as practicable.

NOTE

Additional impulses (full or chopped) at amplitudes not higher than 75 % of the full level can be used, these do not need to be shown in the test report. If, during any of these applications, an external flashover in the circuit or across a bushing spark gap should occur, or if the recording should fail on any of the specified measuring channels, that application shall be disregarded and a further application made. The same types of measuring channels and oscillographic records are specified as for the full wave impulse test. As far as possible the same time to chop shall be used for all chopped impulses in the sequence.

DOC. No.: POWERGRID/STD/TEST PROCEDURE/TR-RT/REV02



Test criteria

The test is successful if there are no significant differences between voltage and current transients recorded from the lowest voltage reference impulse and those recorded at the full test voltage including the chopped wave impulses up to the time of chop. In the case of the chopped impulses differences after the chopping time may be due to minor variations in the performance and timing of the chopping gap. If this is not the case then the records of current and voltage from the following impulses shall be compared:

- a) and i);
- b) and h);
- c) and g);
- all the 100 % level impulse records;
- both the chopped wave records up to the time of chop.

The test is successful if there is no significant difference between the compared records (beyond that which can reasonably be explained by small differences in the test voltage) and any changes between successive records should be progressive and smooth, consistent with the proper operation of the non-linear element.

NOTE

Further information is given in IEC 60076-4.

Additional observations during the test (abnormal sounds, etc.) may be used to confirm the interpretation of the records, but they do not constitute evidence in themselves.

NOTE

The information given in IEC 60076-4 with reference to waveshape evaluation is based on the visual observation of oscillographic records. Under certain circumstances it might be appropriate to evaluate the waveshape parameters of non-standard waveshapes and perform the interpretation of deviations manually rather than relying completely on software tools.

Lightning impulse test on a neutral terminal (LIN)

General

Full wave lightning impulses at the impulse voltage level specified for the neutral are applied directly to the neutral with all other terminals earthed.

Waveshape

The wave shape of the full wave impulses shall be as given in 13.2.1 of IEC-60076-3 except that the duration of the front may be up to a maximum of $13 \ \mu s$.

Test sequence

The test sequence shall be as given in clause 13.2.2.1 of IEC-60076-3 for transformers without a non-linear element and clause 13.2.3.1 of IEC-60076-3 for transformers with a non-linear element.



Test criteria

The test criteria shall be as given in clause 13.2.2.2 of IEC-60076-3 for transformers without a non-linear element and clause 13.2.3.2 of IEC-60076-3 for transformers with a non-linear element.



7.2 Switching impulse test

Standards:

IEC 60076-3, 60076-4, IEC 60060-1 (for Reactor IEC 60076-6) & IEEE Std C57.98-1993 General

During switching impulse tests, the voltages developed across different windings are approximately proportional to the ratio of numbers of turns. The switching impulse test voltage shall be as specified for the winding with the highest *U*m value. If the ratio between the windings is variable by tappings, the tappings shall be used to bring the test voltage for the winding with lower *U*m as close as possible to the corresponding test value given in Table 2 of IEC-60076-3.

The windings with lower *U*m values may not receive their full test voltage; this shall be accepted. In a three-phase transformer, the voltage developed between line terminals during the test shall be approximately 1.5 times the voltage between line and neutral terminals.

Test Connection

The impulses are applied either directly from the impulse voltage source to a line terminal of the highest voltage winding, or to a lower voltage winding so that the test voltage is inductively transferred to the highest voltage winding. The specified test voltage shall appear between the line terminal of the highest voltage winding and earth. The voltage shall be measured at the line terminal of the highest voltage winding. A three-phase transformer shall be tested phase by phase.

Star connected windings with the neutral brought out shall be earthed at the neutral terminal either directly or through a low impedance such as a current measuring shunt. A voltage of opposite polarity and about half amplitude appears on the two remaining line terminals which may be connected together but not connected to earth. To limit the voltage of opposite polarity to approximately 50 % of the applied level, it is permissible to connect high resistance damping resistors (5 k Ω to 20 k Ω) to earth at the non-tested phase terminals.

For delta connected windings the terminal corresponding to the end of the phase under test shall be earthed either directly or through a small measuring impedance, the other terminals shall be open circuit. Tests on a three-phase transformer shall be arranged so that a different terminal of the delta is earthed for each phase test. Delta connected windings with more than three terminals brought out shall have the delta closed for the test.

For a single phase transformer with one or more windings which will have both ends connected to a line in service and with a switching impulse test specified, then the switching impulse test shall be applied to both ends of the winding.

Bushing spark gaps may be removed or their spacing increased to prevent spark over during the test.

Reactor shall also be tested by the method mentioned above. However, additionally for reactor, clause 8.3 of IEC 60076-4 may also be referred. Since there is only one winding per phase, the application point for the test voltage is the line terminal of the phase winding which is to be tested. The other terminal of this phase winding should be earthed.



For three-phase reactors, the normal impulse test procedures as used for lightning impulse tests are required.

Wave shape

The test voltage is normally of negative polarity to reduce the risk of erratic external flashover in the test circuit.

The voltage impulse shall have a time to peak (*T*p as defined in IEC 60060-1) of at least 100 μ s, a time above 90 % (*T*d as defined in IEC 60060-1) of the specified amplitude of at least 200 μ s, and a time to zero (*T*z as defined in IEC 60060-1) of a minimum of 1000 μ s.

Normally the transformer characteristic of Td $\geq 200 \ \mu s$ is not a problem for small reactors (<100 Mvar for three-phase reactors with relatively high impedances). For large reactors, Td and Tz as specified for transformers would require excessive impulse generator extension. For such cases, a minimum value for Td and Tz should be 120 μs and 500 μs respectively to assure adequate volt-time stress.

Test Sequence

The test sequence shall consist of one reference impulse of a voltage between 50 % and 70 % of the full test voltage and three impulses at full voltage. Sufficient reverse polarity applications shall be made before each full impulse to ensure the magnetization of the core is similar before each full wave impulse in order to make the time to first zero as uniform as possible.

Oscillographic records shall be made of the impulse wave-shape on the line terminal under test and the current between the tested winding and earth. If during any of these applications an external flashover in the circuit or across a bushing spark gap should occur, or if the recording should fail on any of the specified measuring channels, that application shall be disregarded and a further application made.

Acceptance Criteria

The test is successful if there is no sudden collapse of voltage or discontinuity in the voltage or current indicated on the oscillographic records.

Additional observations during the test (abnormal sounds, etc.) may be used to confirm the oscillographic records, but they do not constitute evidence in themselves.



7.3 Applied voltage test (AV)

The test shall be carried out on each separate winding of the transformer in turn.

The full test voltage shall be applied for 60 s between all accessible terminals of the winding under test connected together and all accessible terminals of the remaining windings, core, frame and tank or casing of the transformer, connected to earth.

The test shall be made with an approximately sinusoidal single-phase alternating voltage at rated frequency. The peak value of voltage shall be measured. The peak value divided by $\sqrt{2}$ shall be equal to the test value.

NOTE

Approximately sinusoidal can be taken to mean that the peak value divided by $\sqrt{2}$ does not differ from the r.m.s value of the waveform by more than about 5 % (see IEC 60060-1), but wider deviations may be accepted.

The test shall commence at a voltage not greater than one-third of the specified test value, and the voltage shall be increased to the test value as rapidly as is consistent with measurement. At the end of the test, the voltage shall be reduced rapidly to less than one-third of the test value before switching off.

The test is successful if no collapse of the test voltage occurs.

For windings with non-uniform insulation, the test is carried out with the test voltage specified for the neutral terminal. In transformers where windings having different U_m values are connected together within the transformer (usually auto-transformers), the test voltages shall be determined by the insulation of the common neutral and it's assigned U_m .



7.4 Line terminal AC withstand test (LTAC)

The test shall be arranged so that the test voltage appears between the tested terminal and earth. Each phase terminal of the tested winding shall be tested in turn. The test time, frequency and voltage application shall be same as Induced voltage withstand test (IVW).

Test time in Seconds = $120 \times \frac{\text{rated frequency}}{\text{test frequency}}$, but not less than 15 s

For transformers with taps and a non-uniformly insulated lower voltage winding, the tap position for test shall be selected so that when the required test voltage appears on the highest voltage winding terminals, the voltage appearing on the lower voltage winding terminals shall be as close as possible to the required test value. For transformers with a uniformly insulated lower voltage winding subject to an applied voltage test, the tap position may be chosen by the manufacturer.

The test is successful if no collapse of the test voltage occurs.

NOTE

This test is intended only as a withstand test for each line terminal of a non-uniformly insulated transformer to earth, it is not intended to test the phase to phase or turn to turn insulation so the test arrangement can be made in any convenient way, for example with voltage at the neutral to reduce the turn to turn voltage and the test will normally be carried out as three single phase tests. Partial discharge measurements can be made during this test.


7.5 Induced voltage withstand test (IVW)

The test time at full test voltage shall be 60 s for any test frequency up to and including twice the rated frequency, unless otherwise specified. When the test frequency exceeds twice the rated frequency, the test time in seconds of the test shall be:

 $120 \times \frac{\text{rated frequency}}{\text{test frequency}}$, but not less than 15 s

The test shall commence at a voltage not greater than one-third of the specified test value, and the voltage shall be increased to the test value as rapidly as is consistent with measurement. At the end of the test, the voltage shall be reduced rapidly to less than one-third of the test value before switching off.

The test is successful if no collapse of the test voltage occurs.



7.6 Measurement of transferred surge on LV or Tertiary due to HV & IV Lightning impulse

The voltage shall be applied on the phase for which transferred surge shall be measured in the same phase of tertiary (i.e. if voltage is applied on 1W, the transferred surge shall be measured at 3W terminal). The above process shall be repeated for the remaining HV & IV terminals.

Similar tests to be conducted for switching surge transformer at Max, Nor. and Min. Voltage Tap (if applicable). However, applied voltage shall be selected such a way that induced voltage at other winding should not go more than the SI limit of that winding.

Following tests shall be carried out with applying 50% to 80% of rated Impulse & Switching impulse (upto 60% for IV to limit the max. limit of HV SI level) voltage. Finally, measured value shall be extrapolated for 100% rated voltage.

For each tap position, at least 2 nos. shots (for LI - one at approx. 50% and other at approx. 80% and for SI – one at approx. 40% & at approx. $60\%^*$) shall be applied and measured values shall be extrapolated to 100%. Measured and extrapolated values shall be recorded.

Transformer with non-linear element in the winding

If Lightning Arrestor (or **non-linear element**) is connected with tertiary or LV to limit the surges, transfer surge shall be carried out with LA (as to be connected in service) during Test at factory for HV and IV lightning & switching impulse Test. In that case applied voltage shall be raised gradually to the level where the LA shall operate/actuate. It shall be below the impulse / SI level of LV or tertiary winding.

Table for Transfer surge (Impulse) at Max, Nor. and Min. Voltage Tap

1-Phase Transformer

| Sr. No. | Impulse | Voltage | Earthed | Open / not | Measurement |
|---------|---------|---------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| | Туре | applied | Points | earthed | Point |
| | | | | point | |
| 1 | FW | 1.1 | 2.1, N & 3.2 | - | 3.1 |
| 2 | FW | 1.1 | 2.1, N & 3.1 | - | 3.2 |
| 3 | FW | 2.1 | 1.1, N & 3.2 | - | 3.1 |
| 4 | FW | 2.1 | 1.1, N & 3.1 | - | 3.2 |

Where,

1.1: HV Terminal2.1: IV Terminal3.1 & 3.2: LV or Tertiary Terminal

(*): Should not reach beyond the SI limit of HV winding



3-Phase Transformer

| Sr. No. | Impulse | Voltage | Earthed | Open / not | Measurement |
|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|
| | Туре | applied | Points | earthed | Point |
| | | | | point | |
| 5 | FW | 1U | 1V, 1W, 2U, 2V, 2W, N, 3V | - | 3U |
| | | | & 3W | | |
| 6 | FW | 1V | 1U, 1W, 2U, 2V, 2W, N, 3U | - | 3V |
| | | | & 3W | | |
| 7 | FW | 1W | 1U, 1V, 2U, 2V, 2W, N, 3V | - | 3W |
| | | | & 3U | | |
| 8 | FW | 2U | 1U, 1V, 1W, 2V, 2W, N, 3V | - | 3U |
| | | | & 3W | | |
| 8 | FW | 2V | 1U, 1V, 1W, 2U, 2W, N, 3U | - | 3V |
| | | | & 3W | | |
| 9 | FW | 2W | 1U, 1V, 1W, 2U, 2V, N, 3V | - | 3W |
| | | | & 3U | | |

Acceptance criteria

Transfer surge at Tertiary should not exceed the rated impulse level of that winding. The extrapolated values measured at 50% and 80% (for LI) or 40% and 60% (for SI) as stated above shall be approximately matched.

When non-linear element is connected in the winding, the non-linear element should limit the transferred voltage below the rated impulse level of that winding. LA / nonlinear element shall operate/actuate below the impulse level of Tertiary or LV winding.



7.7 Induced voltage test with partial discharge measurement (IVPD)

Standards

IEC 60076-3, IEC 60270 & POWERGRID Technical Specification for Transformers & Reactors. General

This test is intended to verify that the transformer will be free of harmful partial discharges under normal operating conditions. The test voltage is applied in the same way as the voltage that the transformer will experience in service. During the test, symmetrical voltages appear at all the line terminals and between turns, **with no voltage at the neutral**. The test is performed with a three phase voltage on three phase transformers

Each PD measurement channel including the associated bushing or coupling capacitor shall be calibrated in terms of apparent charge (pC) according to the method given in IEC 60270.

Voltage calibration to be done to check the test voltages to be applied as per test sequence given below before start of PD Test as there is no option of keeping the voltage divider connected to the transformer for voltage measurement continuously during PD test.

The PD measurement shall be given in pC and shall refer to the highest steady-state repetitive impulses indicated by the measuring instrument. Occasional bursts of high partial discharge level may be disregarded.

If high partial discharge is coming repeatedly, and may be due to external reason, manufacturer should improve the system and bring the value to ambient level before starting the PD cycle.

For each required PD measurement step in the test sequence, PD measurements shall be made and recorded on all the line terminals equipped with bushings with a $Um \ge 72.5$ kV, during the test, however if there are more than six such terminals then only six measurements need to be made (one on each of the highest voltage terminals) unless otherwise specified.

Test sequence

The test sequence shall be as follows:

- a) The voltage shall be switched on at a voltage not higher than $(0.4 \times \text{Ur})/\sqrt{3}$.
- b) The voltage shall be raised to (0.4 \times Ur) / $\sqrt{3}$ and a background PD measurement shall be made and recorded.
- c) The voltage shall be raised to $(1.2 \times \text{Ur}) / \sqrt{3}$ and held there for a minimum duration of 1 min and only long enough to make a stable PD measurement.
- d) The PD level shall be measured and recorded.
- e) The voltage shall be raised to the one hour PD measurement voltage and held there for a minimum duration of 5 min and only long enough to make a stable PD measurement.
- f) The PD level shall be measured and recorded.
- g) The voltage shall be raised to the enhancement voltage and held there for the test time mentioned below.



- h) Immediately after the test time, the voltage shall be reduced without interruption to the one hour PD measurement voltage.
- i) The PD level shall be measured and recorded.
- j) The voltage shall be held at the one-hour PD measurement voltage for a duration of at least one hour following the PD measurement.
- k) The PD level shall be measured and recorded every 5 min during the one hour period.
- 1) After the last PD measurement in the one hour period the voltage shall be reduced to $(1.2 \times \text{Ur})$ / $\sqrt{3}$ and held there for a minimum duration of 1 min and only long enough to make a stable PD measurement.
- m)The PD level shall be measured and recorded.
- n) The voltage shall be reduced to $(0.4 \times \text{Ur}) / \sqrt{3}$ and the background PD level shall be measured and recorded.
- o) The voltage shall be reduced to a value below $(0.4 \times \text{Ur}) / \sqrt{3}$.
- p) The voltage shall be switched off.

An enhancement (phase to earth) voltage level of $(1.8 \times \text{Ur}) /\sqrt{3}$ and a one hour PD measurement voltage of $(1.58 \times \text{Ur}) /\sqrt{3}$. Alternative higher voltage levels may be used if specified by the purchaser. In particular an enhancement voltage of Um and a one hour PD measurement voltage of $(1.5 \times \text{Um}) /\sqrt{3}$ may be used if higher.

The partial discharge level shall be continuously observed on at least one measuring channel for the entire duration of the test.

During the test sequence the inception and extinction voltages of any significant PD activity should be noted to aid the evaluation of the test result if the test criteria are not met.

Test sequences are illustrated in below figure.





The test time at the enhancement voltage shall be 60 s in case $Um \le 800$ kV and 300 s in case $U_m > 800$ kV for any test frequency up to and including twice the rated frequency, unless otherwise specified. When the test frequency exceeds twice the rated frequency, the test time in seconds of the test shall be:

 $120 \times$ rated frequency / test frequency, but not less than 15 s for $Um \le 800 \text{ kV}$



The duration of the test, except for the enhancement level, shall be independent of the test Frequency.

Test acceptance criteria

The test can only be considered valid if the measured background PD level does not exceed 50 pC at both the beginning and the end of the test. For tests on shunt reactors a background PD level higher than 50pC may be accepted.

The test is successful if all the following criteria are fulfilled:

- a) No collapse of the test voltage occurs;
- b) None of the PD levels recorded during the one hour period exceed 100 pC;
- c) The PD levels measured during the one hour period do not exhibit any rising trend and no sudden sustained increase in the levels occur during the last 20 min of the test;
- d) The measured PD levels during the one hour period do not increase by more than 50 pC;
- e) The PD level measured at a voltage level of $(1.2 \times Ur)/\sqrt{3}$ after the one hour period does not exceed 100 pC.
- f) If the criteria c) or d) are not met, the one hour period may be extended and these criteria will be considered to have been met if they are fulfilled for a continuous period of one hour.

Check points:

- 1. For 3-Ph Transformer/Reactor, IVPD test shall be carried out by 3-Phase supply
- 2. Before start of the test, all parameters / data used for PD testing and mentioned in the computer software to be checked with calibrated result of the instrument.
- 3. In case of doubt, change of PD measuring channel, creating PD temporarily, and check the healthiness of the measuring channel.
- 4. Before and after the PD test, calibration of the channel and measuring circuit to be repeated.
- 5. Continuous PD recording (if facility available) to be carried out for reference.



8. Temperature Rise Test on Transformer

Reference Standard:

IEC 60076-1 Edition 3.0 2011-04 Clause 11.4 Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss & IEC 60076-2 Edition 3.0 2011

For each cooling combination with cooler bank, tests shall be done for a minimum of 12 hours for ONAN/ONAF and 24 hours for ODAF or OFAF or ONAF2 with saturated temperature for at least 4 hours while the appropriate power and current for core and load losses are supplied.

The total testing time, including ONAN heating up period, steady period and winding resistance measurements is expected to be about 48 hours.

Gas chromatographic analysis on oil shall also be conducted before, during and after this test and the values shall be recorded in the test report. The sampling shall be in accordance with IEC 60567.

Oil sample shall be drawn before and after heat run test and shall be tested for dissolved gas analysis. Oil sampling to be done 2 hours prior to commencement of temperature rise test. Keep the pumps running for 2 hours before and after the heat run test. Take oil samples during this period. For ONAN/ONAF cooled transformers, sample shall not be taken earlier than 2 hours after shut down. The acceptance norms with reference to various gas generation rates shall be as per IEC 61181. The DGA results shall generally conform to IEC/IEEE/CIGRE guidelines.

Temperature of the cooling media

Ambient temperature

For the temperature rise test, the cooling air temperature should be in the range between 10 $^{\circ}$ C and the maximum ambient temperature 50 $^{\circ}$ C for which the transformer is designed.

At least four sensors shall be provided and the average of their readings shall be used to determine the ambient temperature for the evaluation of the test results.

Around an ONAN transformer, the ambient sensors shall be placed at a level about half-way up the cooling surfaces. The sensors shall be distributed around the tank, about 2 m away from the perimeter of tank and cooling surfaces, and protected from direct heat radiation.

For a forced-air-cooled (ONAF, OFAF, ODAF) transformer the sensors shall be placed in the air at about 0.5 m from the intake of the coolers.

Readings should be taken at regular intervals (30 minutes). Automatic continuous recording may be used.

In the case of separate cooling equipment placed at a distance of at least 3 m from the transformer tank, the ambient temperature shall be measured around the cooling equipment applying the same



rules given above. For separate cooler bank arrangement (distance of at least 3 m from the transformer tank) 4 numbers sensors shall be used to measure the ambient temperature.

Attention shall be paid to possible recirculation of hot air. The transformer should be placed so as to minimize obstructions to the air flow and to provide stable ambient conditions.

Total loss injection

The Contractor before carrying out this test shall submit detailed calculations showing losses on various taps and for the three types of ratings of the transformer and shall recommend the combination that result in highest temperature rise for the test. The Temperature rise type test results shall serve as a "finger print" for the units to be tested only with short term heat run test.

2-Winding Transformer

Load Loss measurement for HV-LV connection and at Normal & extreme taps) shall be carried out. For 2-winding transformer, total losses to be fed during temperature rise test shall be 2-Winding Loss at tap corresponding to maximum measured loss and No load loss.

2-Winding Loss = [HV-LV] (Max MVA)

The total losses to be injected during the first part of the test shall be equal to the highest value of total loss appearing at any tapping (corresponding to the particular tapping). This tapping is also often, but not always, the maximum current tapping. This part of the test determines the maximum top-liquid temperature rise. For the determination of winding temperature rise at the maximum current tapping, the value of liquid temperature rise to be used in the evaluation shall correspond to the total losses of that tapping.

3-Winding Transformer

Load Loss measurement for all combinations (HV-IV, HV-LV, IV-LV and at Normal and extreme taps) shall be carried out. The temperature rise test shall be conducted at a tap for the worst combination of loading (3-Winding Loss) for the Top oil of the transformer. Total losses to be fed during temperature rise test shall be **3-Winding Loss and No load loss**.

3-Winding Loss = HV (Max MVA) + IV (Max MVA) + LV (Max MVA)

The injection of total loss for the determination of liquid temperature rise may be made in an approximate manner by not short-circuiting or closing certain windings. The total losses shall be fed to HV or IV while LV winding is left open and raise the current until the correct total loss is obtained.

The top-liquid temperature and cooling medium temperature are monitored, and the test is continued until steady-state liquid temperature rises are established. The first part of the test may be terminated when the rate of change of top-liquid temperature rise has fallen below 1 K/h and has remained there for a period of 4 h. If discrete readings have been taken at regular intervals, the mean value of the readings during the last hour is taken as the result of the test. If continuous automatic recording is applied, the average value during the last hour is taken.



After the top-liquid temperature rise has been established, the test shall be continued without a break with the test current reduced to rated current for the winding combination connected. This condition is maintained for 1 h, during which time continuous temperature records of top-liquid, winding hot-spot (if measured) and external cooling medium should be taken at least every 15 min.

At the end of the hour, the resistances of the windings are measured, either after a rapid disconnection of the supply and short circuits (IEC 60076-2 clause 7.8 and Annex C) or, without switching off the supply, by means of the superposition method which consists of injecting into the windings and measuring direct current of low value superimposed on the load current. In the similar way winding hotspot, average winding rise etc. shall be measured for tertiary winding for various cooling.

Determination of liquid temperatures

Top-liquid temperature

The top-liquid temperature (θ_0) is conventionally determined by one or more sensors immersed in the insulating liquid at the top of the tank or, in pockets in the cover. The recommended number of pockets is the following:

| - rated power ≥ 100 MVA: | 3 pockets; |
|--|------------|
| - rated power from 20 MVA to <100 MVA: | 2 pockets; |
| - rated power < 20 MVA: | 1 pocket. |

The position of the sensors should be chosen to present the top-liquid temperature possibly in correspondence to the wound columns.

If more than one pocket is used, the readings of the sensors shall be averaged in order to obtain a representative temperature value.

Bottom and average liquid temperatures

The bottom liquid temperature (θ b) shall be determined by sensors placed at the return headers from coolers or radiators. If several banks of cooling equipment are fitted, more than one sensor should be used and the reading average assumed as bottom liquid temperature.

Average liquid temperature (θ om) is used for the calculation of the average winding gradient and correction of certain temperature rise test results. The average liquid temperature is:

 $\theta om = (\theta o + \theta b)/2$

Determination of top, average and bottom liquid temperature rises

The top-liquid temperature rise ($\Delta \theta o$) shall be determined by difference between the top-liquid temperature measured at the end of the test period with total losses (θo) and the external cooling medium temperature at the end of the test period with total losses (θa), that is:

 $\Delta \theta o = \theta o - \theta a$



The average liquid temperature rise ($\Delta \theta om$) shall be determined by difference between the average liquid temperature (θ om) calculated according to 4.2 and the external cooling medium temperature (θa), that is:

 $\Delta \theta \text{om} = \theta \text{om} - \theta a$

The bottom liquid temperature rise ($\Delta\theta b$) shall be determined by difference between the bottom liquid temperature (θb) defined according to clause 7.4.2 of IEC 60076-2 and the external cooling medium temperature (θa), that is:

 $\Delta \theta b = \theta b - \theta a$

Determination of average winding temperature

The average winding temperature is determined by measurement of winding resistance. On threephase transformers, the measurement should be normally performed including the middle phase of the windings.

For star connected, low voltage and high current windings, the measurement should be made between line terminals in order to exclude the neutral connection from the test circuit. A reference measurement (R1, θ 1) of all winding resistances is made with the transformer at ambient temperature, in a steady-state condition (see IEC 60076-1).

When the resistance (R2) is measured after disconnection of the power supply, extrapolated to the instant of shutdown, this yields the temperature value:

$$\theta_2 = \frac{R_2}{R_1}(235 + \theta_1) - 235$$
 for copper

Where θ_2 is the average temperature of the winding at the instant of shutdown. In the formula, the temperatures are expressed in Celsius degrees.

Determination of winding resistance at the instant of shutdown

The winding resistance (R2) before shutdown shall be determined using the rules indicated below.

Immediately after disconnection of the test power supply and removal of the short-circuiting connection, a direct current measuring circuit shall be connected across the winding terminals corresponding to the resistance to be measured.

As the resistance of the winding varies with time as the winding cools down, it shall be measured for a sufficient time to permit extrapolation back to the instant of shutdown.

As the windings have a large electrical time constant (L/R), accurate readings are therefore obtained only after a certain delay.

The delay can be reduced by minimizing as much as possible the time between the shutdown and the switching on the resistance circuit, as well as reducing the electrical time constant by an adequate choice of the parameters of the circuit.



The cooling conditions should preferably not be disturbed during the time the resistance measurements are made. If pumps are operating during the temperature rise test, they should be maintained during the measurements.

The detailed execution of the measurement are given in IEC 60076-2 Annex C. Resistance shall be measured for atleast 30 minutes.

Determination of average winding temperature rise at the instant of shutdown

The average winding temperature rise shall be determined using the value of resistance at the instant of shutdown. The corrected winding average temperature rise of the winding ($\Delta\theta w$) is:

 $\Delta \theta \mathbf{w} = \theta 2 + \Delta \theta \text{ ofm} - \theta \mathbf{a}$

where θ_2 is the average winding temperature at the instant of shutdown, θ_a is the external cooling medium temperature at the end of the test period with total losses, $\Delta \theta_0$ fm the fall of the temperature of the average liquid during the 1 h test at rated current.

The detailed execution of the measurement are given in IEC 60076-2 Annex C. The calculation details, Graph with Annexure C (duly filled) shall be submitted with temperature rise test result.

After hot resistance measurement of HV and IV winding, Tertiary winding shall be loaded at rated MVA (of LV) for 1 hour. After it, hot resistance measurement shall be carried for LV winding. The above sequence shall be followed for all cooling combinations (ONAN/ONAF/OFAF as applicable).

Determination of the average winding to liquid temperature gradient

The average winding to average liquid temperature gradient (g) shall be determined as the difference between the uncorrected average winding temperature (θ 2) and the average liquid temperature θ om at shutdown:

 $g = \theta 2 - \theta om.$

Determination of the hot-spot winding temperature rise

Direct measurement during the temperature rise test

A number of thermal sensors (e.g., optical fibre sensors) shall be mounted inside the windings in positions where it is supposed the hot-spots are located.

When more than one sensor is used on the same winding, the maximum reading shall be taken as the hot-spot winding temperature.

The hot-spot winding temperature rise ($\Delta \theta h$) is then obtained by:

 $\Delta \theta h = \theta h + \Delta \theta o f - \theta a$



where θ h is the temperature reading at shutdown, $\Delta \theta$ of the fall of the top-liquid temperature during the 1 h test at rated current, and θ a the ambient temperature at the end of the total loss test period.

Determination by calculation

The hot-spot winding temperature rise can be determined using the following equation:

 $\Delta \theta \mathbf{h} = \Delta \theta \mathbf{o} + Hg$

The average thermal gradient between each winding and liquid along the limb (g) is taken as the difference between the average winding temperature rise ($\Delta\theta$ w) and average liquid temperature rise ($\Delta\theta$ om).

(g)= ($\Delta \theta w$) - ($\Delta \theta om$).

H = Hotspot factor = 1.3 (As per existing practice) and also furnish the design calculate of this factor in line with IEC. Derive winding hotspot rise based on above factors and values should not exceed the guaranteed parameters for both the cases.

Hotspot temperature rise shall be measured by direct FO sensors and shall be recorded for reference only.

Calculation of Hotspot factor as per IEC 60076-2 shall also be furnished during design review.

The format of measuring parameters is attached at Annexure-I.



| | | AN | NEXURE-I |
|---|--|----------------|----------|
| TRANSFORMER SR. NO. | | | |
| TRANSFORMER RATING : | | | WNDING |
| COOLING : | | | |
| The top-liquid temperature (θo) | (θο) | °C | |
| The bottom liquid temperature (θb) | (θb) | ^o C | |
| External cooling medium temperature at the end of the test period with total losses (θa) | (θa) | °C | |
| The average liquid temperature θom | $=(\theta o + \theta b)/2$ | °С | |
| The top-liquid temperature rise ($\Delta \theta o$) | $\Delta \theta o = \theta o - \theta a$ | ^o C | |
| The average liquid temperature rise ($\Delta \theta om$) | $=\theta om -\theta a$ | ^o C | |
| Winding | | | |
| Average winding temperature at the instant of shutdown, $\theta 2$ | θ2 | °C | |
| Fall of the temperature of the average liquid during the 1 h test at rated current , $\Delta\theta ofm$ | $\Delta \theta$ ofm | °C | |
| The corrected winding average temperature rise of the winding $\Delta\theta w$ | $=\theta 2 + \Delta \theta ofm - \theta a$ | °C | |
| The average winding to average liquid temperature gradient (g) (Uncorrected) | $g = \theta 2 - \theta om$ | °C | |
| Temperature reading at shutdown by fiber optic sensor (direct reading), θh | θh | °C | |
| The top-liquid temperature during the 1 h test at rated current, $\Delta \theta o f$ | Δθοf | °C | |
| The average winding to average liquid temperature gradient (g) (corrected) | $g = g$ (uncorrected)+ $\Delta \theta$ ofm | °C | |
| The hot-spot winding temperature rise ($\Delta\theta h$) | $=\theta h + \Delta \theta of - \theta a$ | °C | |
| The average thermal gradient of Winding, (g) | $= (\Delta \theta w) - (\Delta \theta om)$ | °C | |
| Calculated Hotspot rise $(\Delta\theta h)$ [where Hotspot factor, $H = 1.3$] | $=\Delta \theta o + H g$ | °C | |
| Hotspot rise ($\Delta\theta$ h) [where design Hotspot factor, H = to be furnished by manufacturer] | $=\Delta \theta o + H g$ | °C | |
| Ton liquid tomporature rice | | 0 | |
| Top inquid temperature rise | °C | | |
| HV Winding average temperature rise | ^o C | | |
| The not-spot winding temperature rise ($\Delta \theta h$) by f (reference purpose) | °C | | |
| The hot-spot winding temperature rise ($\Delta \theta h$) by a | ^o C | | |
| The hot-spot winding temperature rise ($\Delta \theta h$) con hotspot factor and measured top oil rise. | °C | | |



9. Overload testing in short-circuit method

The test shall be carried out on the tapping position that will cause the highest current under normal conditions. Hot spot temperature measurement shall be done by using temperature probes or sensors in approved locations.

The transformer shall be fully erected as for service with all cooling equipment.

I. Testing option 1:

Pre-load the unit with 100% of full load current for a period long enough to stabilise the top oil temperature with cooling as for service conditions.

- Increase the loading to 120% overload rating. Forced cooling shall be activated as per service conditions.
- Scan and record infra-red images of all four sides and the top of the transformer at the interval of every one hour.
- Hold the overload current for a period of 4 hours.
- Measure and record the hotspot temperatures (by resistance method & fiber optic sensors).

II. Testing option 2:

Pre-load the unit with 100% of full load current for a period long enough to stabilise the top oil temperature with 100% cooling as per service conditions.

- Increase the loading to 130% overload rating.
- Scan and record infra-red images of all four sides and the top of the transformer every 30 minutes.
- Hold the current at 130% for a period of 2 hours.
- Measure and record the hotspot temperature (by resistance method & fiber optic sensors).

III. Acceptance criteria:

Winding hotspot temperatures shall not exceed 130°C for option 1 and 135 °C for option 2.

The temperature rise recorded by infra-red shall be not more than 10°K above top oil temperature or 15°K above the local oil temperature.

The rate of gas development as determined from oil samples shall be determined. Samples shall be taken before and after the test and acceptance criteria shall be in accordance with IEC/IEEE guidelines.

IV. Test records:

Full details of the test arrangements, procedures and conditions shall be supplied with the test certificates and shall include the following:

- Purchaser's reference number and site designation
- Manufacturer's name and transformer serial number
- MVA rating and voltage ratio
- Vector group



- Altitude of test bay
- Designation of terminals supplied and terminals strapped
- Colour photographs of the four sides and top of the transformer.

V. Overload test:

A log of the following quantities taken at a minimum of 30-minute intervals:

- time
- voltage between phases
- current in each phase
- power in each phase and total power
- ambient temperature
- top oil temperature
- FO sensors readings



10. Short duration heat run test (Not Applicable for unit on which temperature rise test is performed)

In addition to the type test for temperature rise conducted on one unit, each cooling combination shall routinely be subjected to a short term heat run test to confirm the performance of the cooling system and the absence of manufacturing defect such as major oil flow leaks that may bypass the windings or core.

DGA samples shall be taken at intervals to confirm the gas evolution.

For ODAF or OFAF cooling, the short term heat run test shall be done with the minimum number of pumps for full load operation in order to shorten the temperature build up. Each short term heat run test is nevertheless expected to take about 3 hours.

For ODAF or OFAF cooled transformers an appropriate cross check shall be performed to prove the effective oil flow through the windings. For this purpose the effect on the temperature decay by switching the pumps off/ on at the end of the heat run should demonstrate the effectiveness of the additional oil flow. Refer to SC 12, 1984 cigre 1984 SC12-13 paper by Dam, Felber, Preiniger et al.

Short term heat run test may be carried out with the following sequence:

- Heat run test with pumps running but oil not through coolers.
- Raise temperature to 5 deg less than the value measured during temperature rise test.
- Stop power input and pumps for 6 minutes and observe cooling down trend
- Restart pumps and observe increased cooling trend due to forced oil flow

The cooling down trend shall be observed by recording top and bottom oil temperature and winding resistance.

This test is applicable for the Transformer without Pump also (ONAN or ONAF rating). For such type of transformer test may be carried out with the following sequence:

Arrangement shall be required with pump of suitable capacity (considering the oil velocity) without cooler bank. Raise the oil temperature 20-25 deg C above ambient. Stop power input and pumps for 6 minutes and observe cooling down trend. Restart pumps and observe increased cooling trend due to forced oil flow. FO sensors data shall be recorded during the test.



11. Over excitation test

A routine over excitation test at 1.05 p.u voltage for 12 hours shall be done on the tap position giving the highest flux. This test shall be carried out immediately after the routine short-term heat run test on the transformer. The rate of gas development during the test shall be evaluated using IEEE /IEC/CIGRE guidelines. FO sensors data shall be recorded during the test.



12. Measurement of zero-sequence impedance(s) on three-phase transformers/reactors

Standards: IEC 60076-1:2011, IEC 60076-8

General

In the case of transformers having more than one star-connected winding with neutral terminal, the zero-sequence impedance is dependent upon the connection.

The zero-sequence impedance may have several values because it depends on how the terminals of the other winding or windings are connected and loaded.

The zero-sequence impedance may be dependent on the value of the current and the temperature, particularly in transformers without any delta-connected winding.

The zero-sequence impedance may also be expressed as a relative value in the same way as the (positive sequence) short-circuit impedance

Test Procedure

The zero-sequence impedance is measured at rated frequency between the line terminals of a starconnected or zigzag-connected winding connected together, and its neutral terminal. It is expressed in ohms per phase and is given by (3U/I), where U is the test voltage and I is the test current. The test current per phase (I/3) shall be stated in the test report.

It shall be ensured that the current in the neutral connection is compatible with its current carrying capability.

In the case of a transformer with an additional delta-connected winding, the value of the test current shall be such that the current in the delta-connected winding is not excessive, taking into account the duration of application.

If winding balancing ampere-turns are missing in the zero-sequence system, for example, in a starstar-connected transformer without delta winding, the applied voltage shall not exceed the phase-toneutral voltage at normal operation. The current in the neutral and the duration of application should be limited to avoid excessive temperatures of metallic constructional parts.

For autotransformers and YY transformers, there are several combinations of tests to perform:

- HV with LV open circuit;
- HV with LV short circuit;
- LV with HV open circuit;
- LV with HV short circuit.
- For YD transformers, the zero sequence impedance is measured from the Y side only.

- Auto-transformers with a neutral terminal intended to be permanently connected to earth shall be treated as normal transformers with two star-connected windings.



Thereby, the series winding and the common winding together form one measuring circuit, and the common winding alone forms the other. The measurements are carried out with a current not exceeding the difference between the rated currents on the low-voltage side and the high voltage side.

For Reactor, this measurement shall be carried out at a voltage corresponding to a neutral current equal to the rated phase current.

NOTE 1 In conditions where winding balancing ampere-turns are missing, the relation between voltage and current is generally not linear. In that case, several measurements at different values of current may give useful information.

NOTE 2 The zero-sequence impedance is dependent upon the physical disposition of the windings and the magnetic parts, measurements on different windings may therefore not agree. In particular, for a transformer with a zigzag winding the zero sequence impedance measured between line terminals connected together and the neutral may result in a different value to that obtained when a three phase symmetrical voltage is applied and one line terminal is connected to the neutral.

NOTE 3 An additional zero-sequence impedance test may be required for transformers with delta windings with two connections to one corner brought out so that it can be either open or closed.

NOTE 4 Further guidance is given in IEC 60076-8.

| Tap No. | Current Applied | Open Terminals | 3xU/I | %ZO |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----|
| 1 | Between HV (1U, 1V & 1W Shorted) and | 2U, 2V, 2W and | | |
| | Neutral | Tertiary | | |
| 9 | -Do- | -Do- | | |
| 17 | -Do- | -Do- | | |
| 1 | Between IV (2U, 2V & 2W Shorted) and | 1U, 1V, 1W and | | |
| | Neutral | Tertiary | | |
| 9 | -Do- | -Do- | | |
| 17 | -Do- | -Do- | | |

315MVA, 500MVA 400/220/33kV Transformer Connections

The above measurements shall be repeated with Tertiary terminals shorted. Voltage and current shall be measured and recorded.



13. Measurement of acoustic noise level (Measured in Cold and Hot state of temperature rise test)

Test shall be performed as per IEC 60076-10 and clause 7.8.12 of IEC 60076-6 (for reactor). The measured value shall not be exceeded the limit as specified at Annexure-A of this specification. Sound pressure levels shall be established in line with specification. Sound power level shall be calculated from sound pressure level using the method described in IEC 60076-10. Location of microphones shall be in line with IEC 60076-10.

Important check points

The available frequency response of the measuring instrument shall range from below the rated power frequency to above the upper limit of the human ear capability of 20 kHz.

The upper limit for the actual measurement shall be chosen in accordance with the highest emitted significant frequency, usually below 10 kHz. The selected frequency range for background noise measurements and the test measurement shall be the same.

Sound pressure measurements shall be made using a type 1 sound level meter complying with IEC 61672-1 and IEC 61672-2 and calibrated in accordance with 5.2 of ISO 3746:2010.

The sound pressure method of measurements described in this standard is based on ISO 3746. Measurements made in conformity with this standard tend to result in standard deviations of reproducibility between determinations made in different laboratories which are less than or equal to 3 dB.

The measuring equipment shall be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions immediately before and after the measurement sequence. If the calibration changes by more than 0.3 dB, the measurements shall be declared invalid and the test repeated.

All measurements shall be made using the energetic average over the measurement duration of the sound quantity (pressure). Statistically derived sound quantities such as percentiles shall not be applied.

The fast response indication of the meter shall be used to identify and avoid measurement errors due to transient background noise.

The sound level measurement is usually of manual operation but the errors introduced by varying distances will tend to average out. Their impact on the final measurement is of less significance than other acoustical factors. Nevertheless, all effort shall be made to keep the measurement distance as constant as possible.

Test Report shall be in line with Annexure-B of IEC 60076-10.



14. Measurement of power taken by fans and oil pumps (100 % cooler bank)

Losses of each fan and pumps including spare shall be measured at rated voltage (415V) and frequency. Fans and Pumps shall be mounted with cooler bank as per approved drawing during measurement. Serial No, Applied voltage, measured current, frequency and make shall be furnished in the test report.



15. High voltage with stand test on auxiliary equipment and wiring after assembly

The wiring for auxiliary power, and control circuitry shall be subjected to a 1 min AC separate source test of 2 kV to earth. The test is passed if no voltage collapse or other sign of breakdown occurs.

The wiring for current transformer secondary windings shall be tested at 2.5 kV AC to earth for 1 min. The test shall be carried out at the manufacturer's works. If the current transformer kneepoint voltage exceeds 2 kV AC the test shall be performed at 4 kV AC. The test is passed if no voltage collapse or other sign of breakdown occurs.



16. Frequency Response analysis (SFRA)

Frequency Response Analysis (FRA) is conducted to assess the mechanical integrity of the transformer. FRA signatures will be taken at works in oil filled condition after completion of all tests.

It is recommended to follow the standard procedure for the SFRA measurement as per the below Table. It should be done on maximum, normal and minimum tap of the transformer.

Combination of test for Autotransformer

| Test Type | Test | 3- Phase | 1-Phase |
|--------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| Series Winding (Open circuit) | Test 1 | H1-X1 | |
| All other terminals floating | Test 2 | H2-X2 | H1-X1 |
| An other terminals hoating | Test 3 | H3-X3 | |
| Common Winding (Open circuit) | Test 4 | X1-H0X0 | |
| All other terminals floating | Test 5 | X2-H0X0 | X1-H0X0 |
| An other terminars noating | Test 6 | X3-H0X0 | |
| Tartian Winding (Open sinewit) | Test 7 | Y1-Y3 | Y1-Y2 |
| All other terminals floating | Test 8 | Y2-Y1 | (Y1-Y0) |
| An other terminals noating | Test 9 | Y3-Y2 | |
| Short circuit (SC) | Test 10 | H1-H0X0 | H1-H0X0 |
| High (H) to Low (L) | Test 11 | H2-H0X0 | Short (X1-H0X0) |
| Short (X1-X2-X3) | Test 12 | H3-H0X0 | |
| Short circuit (SC) | Test 13 | H1-H0X0 | H1-H0X0 |
| High (H) to Tertiary (Y) | Test 14 | H2-H0X0 | Short (Y1-Y0) |
| Short (Y1-Y2-Y3) | Test 15 | H3-H0X0 | |
| Short circuit (SC) | Test 16 | X1-H0X0 | X1-H0X0 |
| Low (L) to Tertiary (Y) | Test 17 | X2-H0X0 | Short (Y1-Y2) |
| Short (Y1-Y2-Y3) | Test 18 | X3-H0X0 | |

H1: HV Terminal; X1: IV Terminal; H0X0: Neutral

In case of Shunt Reactor, FRA to be done in following combinations:

- H1-H0
- H2-H0
- H3-H0



17. Tank Tests

i. Oil Leakage Test

All tanks and oil filled compartments shall be completely filled with oil of a viscosity not greater than that of insulating oil conforming to IEC 60296 at the ambient temperature and subjected to a pressure equal to normal head of oil plus 35 kN/sq.m (5 psi) measured at the base of the tank. This pressure shall be maintained for a period of not less than 12 hours for oil during which no leakage shall occur. Pressure may slightly vary with ambient temperature change during 12 hours.

ii. Vacuum Test

All transformer tanks shall be subjected to the specified vacuum. The tank designed for full vacuum shall be tested at an internal pressure of 3.33 KN/Sq.m absolute (25 torr) for one hour. The permanent deflection of flat plate after the vacuum has been released shall not exceed the values specified below:

| Horizontal of flat plate | Length e (in mm) | Permanent deflection (in mm) | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Up to and in | ncluding 750 | 5.0 | | |
| 751 to | 1250 | 6.5 | | |
| 1251 to | 1750 | 8.0 | | |
| 1751 to | 2000 | 9.5 | | |
| 2001 to | 2250 | 11.0 | | |
| 2251 to | 2500 | 12.5 | | |
| 2501 to | 3000 | 16.0 | | |
| Above | 3000 | 19.0 | | |

iii. Pressure Test

All transformer tanks, its radiator, conservator and other fittings together or separately shall be subjected to a pressure corresponding to twice the normal head of oil or normal oil head pressure plus 35 KN/sq.m whichever is lower, measured at the base of the tank and maintained for one hour. The permanent deflection of flat plates after the excess pressure has been released shall not exceed the figure specified above for vacuum test.



18. Appearance, construction and dimension check

At Complete assembled transformer, Dimensions, fittings/accessories, clearances shall be verified in line with approved General Arrangement drawing, Bill of material, drawings of other accessories (OLTC, Bushing, Online DGA, Drying system, Buchhoolz relay, PRD, SPR, OTI, WTI, etc. as applicable).



19. Dynamic Short circuit withstand Test

- 19.1 Reference Standard: IEC 60076-5 (Latest Standard)
- 19.2 The tests shall be carried out on a new transformer ready for service. Protection accessories, such as gas-and-oil-actuated relay and pressure-relief device, shall be mounted on the transformer during the test. However, Detachable type cooler bank may not be required to install during short circuit test.
- 19.3 Prior to the short-circuit tests, the transformer shall be subjected to the routine tests and type tests as per POWERGRID specification (including routine tests which are specified in IEC 60076-1). If the windings are provided with tappings, the reactance and, if required, also the resistance shall be measured for the tapping positions at which short-circuit tests will be carried out. All the reactance measurements shall be to a repeatability of better than ± 0.2 %. A report containing the result of the routine tests shall be available at the beginning of short-circuits tests.

Manufacturers shall compare the reactance measured at short circuit test lab with the value measured at their manufacturing works before proceeding to short circuit test.

- 19.4 At the beginning of short-circuit tests, the average temperature of the oil/winding shall preferably be between 10 °C and 40 °C (see 4.2.2.3 of IEC 60076-5).
- 19.5 During the tests, winding temperature may increase owing to the circulation of the short-circuit current. This aspect shall be taken into consideration when arranging the test circuit for transformers of category I.

19.6 Test current peak value *î* for two-winding transformers

The test shall be performed with current holding maximum asymmetry as regards the phase under test. The amplitude \hat{i} of the first peak of the asymmetrical test current is calculated as follows:

 $\hat{i} = I \cdot k \cdot \sqrt{2}$, where I the is symmetrical short-circuit current (see 4.1.2 of IEC 60076-5).

The factor k accounts for the initial offset of the test current and $\sqrt{2}$ accounts for the peak tor.m.s. value of a sinusoidal wave. The factor $k\sqrt{2}$, or peak factor, depends on the ratio X/R

Where, X is the sum of the reactances of the transformer and the system (Xt + Xs), in ohms (Ω) ; *R* is the sum of resistances of the transformer and the system (Rt + Rs), in ohms (Ω) , where *R*t is at reference temperature (see 10.1 of IEC 60076-1).

In the case X/R > 14 the factor $k \cdot \sqrt{2}$ is assumed to be equal to

 $1.8 \sqrt{2} = 2.55$ for transformers of category II;

 $1.9 \sqrt{2} = 2.69$ for transformers of category III.



19.7 Tolerance on the asymmetrical peak and symmetrical r.m.s. value of the short-circuit test current

If the duration of the short-circuit test is sufficiently long, the asymmetrical current having first peak amplitude î will change into the symmetrical current having r.m.s. value I (see 4.1.2 of IEC 60076-5). The peak value of the current obtained in testing shall not deviate by more than 5 % and the symmetrical current by more than 10 % from the respective specified value. However any positive tolerance may be acceptable subject to meeting the other requirements as per IEC.

The short-circuiting of the winding may either follow (post-set short circuit) or precede (pre-set short circuit) the application of the voltage to the other winding of the transformer.

If the post-set short circuit is used, the voltage shall not exceed 1.15 times the rated voltage of the winding

- 19.8 In order to avoid injurious overheating, an appropriate time interval (minimum 15 minutes between two consecutive shots) shall occur between successive overcurrent applications.
- 19.9 In order to check the values î and I of the test currents, oscillographic records shall always be taken.
- 19.10 The frequency of the test supply shall be, in principle, the rated frequency of the transformer.
- 19.11 Test connection shall be followed as per Clause 4.2.5.4 of IEC 60076-5.
- 19.12 The number of tests on three-phase and single-phase transformers is determined as follows, not including preliminary adjustment tests carried out at less than 70 % of the specified current to check the proper functioning of the test set-up with regard to the moment of switching on, the current setting, the damping and the duration.
- 19.13 For categories I, II & III single-phase transformers, the number of tests shall be three. The three tests on a single-phase transformer with tappings are made in a different position of the tapchanger, i.e. one test in the position corresponding to the highest voltage ratio, one test on the principal tapping and one test in the position corresponding to the lowest voltage ratio.
- 19.14 For categories I, II & III three-phase transformers, the total number of tests shall be nine, i.e. three tests on each phase. Unless otherwise specified, the nine tests on a three-phase transformer with tappings are made in different positions of the tap changer, i.e. three tests in the position corresponding to the highest voltage ratio on one of the outer phases, three tests on the principal tapping on the middle phase and three tests in the position corresponding to the lowest voltage ratio on the other outer phase (manufacturer may change sequence).
- 19.15 For particular winding combination (HV-IV, HV-LV or HV-LV) number of shots shall be as per the following:

- for single-phase transformers: three;



- for three-phase transformers: nine.

- 19.16 For Tertiary winding dynamic short circuit shall be carried out either on HV-LV or IV-LV combination, whichever draws higher short circuit current as per calculation.
- 19.17 The duration of each test shall be 0.5 s for transformers of category I & 0.25 s for transformers of categories II and III, with a tolerance of ± 10 %.
- 19.18 Detection of faults and evaluation of test results including acceptance criteria shall be followed as Clause 4.2.7 of IEC 60076-5. However, variations of short-circuit reactance (Acceptable limit) values shall be as per the following :
- 19.18.1 Transformers of categories I and II

2% for transformers with circular concentric coils and sandwich non-circular coils. However, for transformers having metal foil as a conductor in the low-voltage winding and with rated power up to 10 000 kVA, higher values, not exceeding 4 %, are acceptable for transformers with a short-circuit impedance of 3 % or more.

7,5 % for transformers with non-circular concentric coils having a short-circuit impedance of 3 % or more.

19.18.2 Transformers of categories III

The short-circuit reactance values, in ohms, evaluated for each phase at the end of the tests do not differ from the original values by more than 1 %.

Detail information pertaining to sort circuit test shall be furnished as per the format attached in Annexure-A.



ANNEXURE-A

| Sr. No. | Parameters | Data |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | MVA Rating | |
| 2 | Phase | |
| 3 | Voltage Rating | |
| 4 | Tapping Range & Variation | |
| 5 | Fault MVA | |
| 6 | Fault Current | |
| 7 | Short circuit current feed to HV/LV | <i>Ex. From HV side for HV-IV Combination</i> <i>From LV side for HV-LV combination</i> |

| Tap Position | Maximum | Normal | Minimum | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| | Voltage Tap | Voltage Tap | Voltage Tap | | |
| Combination | HV-IV | | | | |
| Short circuit method | | | | | |
| (Pre/Post short circuit connection) | | | | | |
| Precaution for saturation of the magnetic core / | | | | | |
| inrush of magnetizing current considered or not | | | 1 | | |
| Transformer Impedance at Base MVA | | | | | |
| System Impedance | | | | | |
| Symmetrical short circuit current | | | | | |
| (Feeding current) | | | | | |
| $k . \sqrt{2}$ Value | | | | | |
| Asymmetrical short circuit current | | | | | |
| No of Shots | | | | | |
| Combination | | IV-LV | • | | |
| Short circuit method | | | | | |
| (Pre/Post short circuit connection) | | | | | |
| Precaution for saturation of the magnetic core / | | | | | |
| inrush of magnetizing current considered or not | | | | | |
| Transformer Impedance at Base MVA | | | | | |
| System Impedance | | | | | |
| Symmetrical short circuit current | | | | | |
| (Feeding current) | | | | | |
| $k . \sqrt{2}$ Value | | | | | |
| Asymmetrical short circuit current | | | | | |
| No of Shots | | | | | |



20. Short time over voltage Test (830kVrms)

The test duration is 5 minutes at rated frequency. When the test frequency exceeds the rated frequency, the test time in seconds of the test shall be:

 $300 \times rated frequency / test frequency$



21. Shunt reactor loss measurement & temperature rise test

Reference Standard:

IEC 60076-6:2007 Clause 7.8.6 & Annex D (Temperature correction of losses for liquidimmersed gapped-core and magnetically-shielded air-core reactors)

Losses are based on reactor operation with rated current at rated frequency and at reference temperature. Measured losses shall be corrected to rated current and reference temperature.

For three-phase reactors, the measurement of loss shall be performed under three-phase excitation and loss shall be measured phase wise.

Method

Reactor shall be assembled with all accessories, cooling system as per approved GA drawing (Unit being offered for Type test). No deviation shall be accepted. The tests shall be done for a minimum of 24 hours with saturated temperature for at least 4 hours. DGA tests shall be performed before and after heat run test and DGA results shall generally conform to IEC61181. Please also refer temperature rise test procedure of transformer.

Full details of the test arrangements, procedures and conditions shall be provided with the test certificates and the following shall at least be included.

All the parameters as per specification shall be measured and recorded.

After completion of temperature rise test (24 hours) hot resistance shall be measured. During this period of hot winding resistance measurement, preparation for loss measurement at hot state shall be made. After completion of resistance measurement (atleast for 20 minutes) connection shall be made for loss measurement at hot state. During this complete process oil temperature shall be recorded.

Calculation methodology:

| Average oil temperature at cold state: | θ_c |
|--|-----------------------|
| Top oil temperature after 24 hours: | θ_1 |
| Average winding temperature at shut-down (measured by resistance): | θ_2 |
| Difference between Average winding & Top oil temperature: | $\theta_2 - \theta_1$ |

Rated voltage shall be supplied during hot loss measurement. The supply shall continue for at least 30 minutes and subsequently loss shall be measured.



Top oil temperature during loss measurement:

 $\theta_{3(U, V, W)}$

Average winding temperature during loss measurement: $\theta_4 = \theta_3 + (\theta_2 - \theta_1)$

Calculation of Temperature co-efficient phase wise Following parameters shall be measured during Loss measurement;

| Rated | Cur | rent | Loss | | Top Oil | | Tan Delta | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|---------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|--|--|
| Voltage | I mea | sured | red (Measured | | Temperature | | | | | |
| KV | A | 1 | calculated) | | $\theta_{3(U, V, W)}$ | | $\theta_{3(U, V, W)}$ | | | |
| | Cold | Hot | Cold | Hot | Cold | Hot | Cold | Hot | | |
| 90% | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100% | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110% | | | | | | | | | | |

Loss measured at cold state:

Cold Loss at rated current:

Loss measured at hot state:

Hot Loss at rated current:

Establishing the temperature coefficient of loss for individual phase: ΔP tot / $\Delta \theta = (W_{hr} - W_{cr}) kW / (\theta_4 - \theta_c) ^{\circ}C = \alpha kW / ^{\circ}C$

Recalculation to reference temperature 75 °C with temperature coefficient: *P*tot (75 °C) = *P*tot (θ_4) + α (75 – θ_4) °C

The same process shall be followed for other 2 phases for calculation of temperature coefficient of individual phase.

Measurement of loss on a second identical unit at ambient temperature (routine test):

| Measured mean oil temperature at cold state: | θt |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Loss measured at cold state: | W _c |
| Cold Loss at rated current Ptot ($\theta t \ ^{\circ}C$): | $W_c x (I_{rated}/I_{measured})^2$ |

| Total losses, Ptot (Measured) | I ² R loss (at rated current) | Additional losses |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Ptot (θ t °C) = W ₁ +W ₂ | W ₁ (Calculated) | W ₂ (Calculated) |

Re-calculation to reference temperature 75 °C with temperature coefficient derived after temperature rise test:

Ptot (75 °C) = Ptot (θ t °C) + $\alpha \times$ (75 – θ t) °C

DOC. No.: POWERGRID/STD/TEST PROCEDURE/TR-RT/REV02

W_c

 $W_{cr} = W_c x (I_{rated}/I_{measured})^2$

 W_h

 $W_{hr} = W_h x (I_{rated}/I_{measured})^2$



The loss shall be calculated for each phase at reference temperature (75 Deg C) and shall be added for total losses of all three phases. This value is the measured loss value against the guaranteed loss value for the second identical unit.

Check Points:

Inputs like – Value of Standard Capacitor, constants, scaling factors, ratio errors, phase angle errors etc. to the loss measuring instrument shall be as per the latest calibration certificate.



22. Two hours excitation test

- a) Each reactor to be excited at Um for 2 hours except type tested unit.
- b) Measure Vibration at Um and 1.05Um
- c) DGA rate interpretation shall be as per IEC/ CIGRE/ IEEE guidelines
- d) Test shall be performed before partial discharge test
- e) Reactance & Loss measurement shall be carried out after completion of the above test to check the healthiness of the reactor



23. Stress measurement

After all dielectric test reactor shall be energized and Stress will be measured at one point (please refer specification for no. of points) of each wall where vibration reordered is maximum. Measurement shall be carried out at Um and 1.05Um voltage.



24. Measurement of harmonic content of current (Measured in Cold state) - Reactor

The harmonics of the current in all three phases are measured at rated voltage, by means of a harmonic analyser. The magnitude of the relevant harmonics is expressed as a percentage of the fundamental component. For more information on the magnetic characteristic, see Annex B of IEC 60076-6. The harmonics of the applied voltage shall be adequately measured at the same time.


25. Knee point voltage measurement of reactor (Measured in Cold state)

The test shall be carried out as per IEC 60076-6 clause B.7.1 "DC current charging – discharging method (theory)" or applying AC voltage from 0.7p.u, 0.8p.u, 0.9p.u and so on upto the level as per specification and measure the current at various voltages and calculate the tolerance of reactance as per annexure-A of this specification.



26. Standards:

| IEC Standards | Latest IEC |
|--|------------------------|
| Power transformers - Part 1: General | Edition 3.0 2011 -04 |
| Power transformers - Part 2: Temperature rise for liquid-immersed transformers | Edition 3.0 2011-02 |
| Power transformers - Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air | Edition 3.1 2018-03 |
| Power transformers - Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors | First edition 2002-06 |
| Power transformers - Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit | Third edition 2006-02 |
| Power transformers - Part 6: Reactors | Edition 1.0 2007-12 |
| Power transformers - Part 7: Loading guide for mineral-oil-immersed power transformers | Edition 2.0 2018-01 |
| Power transformers - Part 8: Application guide | First edition 1997-10 |
| Power transformers - Part 10: Determination of sound levels | Edition 2. 0 201 6 -03 |
| Power transformers - Part 14: Liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials | Edition 1.0 2013-09 |
| Power transformers - Part 18: Measurement of frequency response | Edition 1.0 2012 -07 |
| Power transformers - Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors | Edition 1.0 2013-03 |



Check Lists for Transformer & Reactor Tests

| Sr. No. | Test | Acceptance Criteria* | Check list (✓ if conducted) |
|---------|--|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. | Measurement of insulation power factor and capacitance between winding and earth and Bushings | Insulation power factor for windings < 0.5% Insulation power factor for Bushing as per GTP/TS | |
| 2. | Measurement of insulation resistance & Polarization Index | PI > 1.3 | |
| 3. | Core assembly dielectric and earthing continuity test | $IR > 1 G\Omega$ | |
| 4. | Measurement of winding resistance | As per GTP | |
| 5. | Full wave & Chopped lightning impulse test for the line terminals (LI & LIC) and Neutral (LI) | Refer procedure | |
| 6. | Switching impulse test for the line terminal (SI) | | |
| 7. | Applied voltage test (AV) | No collapse of voltage or other sign of | |
| 8. | Induced voltage withstand test (IVW) | breakdown | |
| 9. | Induced voltage test with PD measurement (IVPD) | Refer procedure | |
| 10. | Temperature rise test | As per GTP/ TS | |
| 11. | Measurement of acoustic noise level | As per GTP/ TS | |
| 12. | High voltage with stand test on auxiliary equipment and wiring after assembly | No voltage collapse or other sign of breakdown | |
| 13. | Frequency Response analysis (Soft copy of test report to be submitted to site along with test reports) | For record | |
| 14. | Oil leakage test on transformer/ Reactor tank | No oil leakage | |
| 15. | Tank vacuum test | Refer procedure | |
| 16. | Tank pressure test | Refer procedure | |
| 17. | Appearance, construction and dimension check | Dimensions measured shall match with approved GA drawing | |

(*) Acceptance criteria to be read in conjunction with applicable Technical Specification



| Check lists for additional tests applicable only for Transformer | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Sr. No. | Test | Acceptance Criteria* | Check list (√ if conducted) | | |
| 1. | Voltage ratio measurement & Polarity check (Vector Group) | ≤0.5% as per IEC 60076-1 for Voltage ratio. Vector group as per specification. | | | |
| 2. | Measurement of no load current & Short circuit Impedance with 415 V, 50 Hz AC | For record | | | |
| 3. | No-load loss and current measurement | As per GTP / TS | | | |
| 4. | Measurement of harmonic level in no load current | For record | | | |
| 5. | Magnetic balance test (for three phase Transformer only) | Refer procedure | | | |
| 6. | On-load tap changer test | Refer procedure | | | |
| 7. | Measurement of short-circuit impedance and load loss | As per GTP/ TS | | | |
| 8. | Line terminal AC withstand voltage test (LTAC) | No collapse of voltage or other sign of breakdown | | | |
| 9. | Measurement of transferred surge on LV or Tertiary as applicable due to HV lightning impulse and IV lighting impulse (as applicable) | Refer procedure | | | |
| 10. | Overload testing in short-circuit method | Refer procedure | | | |
| 11. | Short duration heat run test (Not Applicable for unit on which temperature rise test is performed) | Refer procedure | | | |
| 12. | Over excitation test | Refer procedure | | | |
| 13. | Measurement of Zero seq. reactance (for three phase Transformer only) | As per GTP/ TS | | | |
| 14. | Measurement of power taken by fans and oil pumps (Not applicable for ONAN) | As per GTP/ TS | | | |
| 15. | Dynamic Short circuit withstand test (If specified in BPS) | Refer procedure | | | |



Check lists for additional tests applicable only for Reactor

| Sr. No. | Test | Acceptance Criteria* | Check list (√ if conducted) |
|---------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| 1. | Short time over voltage Test (830kVrms) (765kV Reactor) | No voltage collapse or other sign of breakdown | |
| 2. | Reactance and loss measurement (Measured in Cold and Hot state for the unit on which temperature rise test is performed & in Cold state for all other units) | As per GTP/ TS | |
| 3. | 2-Hour excitation test except type tested unit | Refer procedure | |
| 4. | Vibration & stress measurement in Cold and Hot state for the unit on which temperature rise test is performed & in Cold state for all other units (Measurement shall also be carried out at 1.05Ur for reference only on one unit of each type) | As per GTP/ TS | |
| 5. | Measurement of harmonic content of current (Measured in Cold state) | As per TS | |
| 6. | Knee point voltage measurement of reactor (Measured in Cold state) | As per GTP/ TS | |

(*) Acceptance criteria to be read in conjunction with applicable Technical Specification